

IsiXhosa

ULwimi lwaseKhaya nezaKhono zoBomi

2

Ikota 1



INcwadi kaTitshala



Ikota 1

IsiXhosa

ULwimi lwaseKhaya nezaKhono zoBomi

INcwadi kaTitshala



Isivumo

Inkqubo edityanisiweyo yoLwimi lwaseKhaya nezaKhono zoBomi yaphuhliswa liqela lakwaFunda Wande ngokubonisana nabantu abavela kumacandelo ekharityhulam eSebe leMfundu eNtshona Koloni, eLimpopo naseMpuma Koloni, izifundiswa nabafundisintsapho abasuka kwiigunivesithi ezininzi nootitshala abasenkonzweni.

Ukupuhhliswa kwezi ncwadi kwenzeke ngenxa yenkxasomali ye-Allan Grey Orbis Foundation Endowment, iFEM Education Foundation, iMichael & Susan Dell Foundation, kunge neZenex Foundation.

Imizobo

Umbulelo ongazenzisiyo ku-Anja Stoeckigt ngegalelo lakhe kwinkoliso yemizobo ekule ncwadi.

Eminye imizobo ivela ku: **Val Myburgh**: iph. 21;
Jiggs Snaddon-Wood: iph. 52, 58, 76, 88 ne-100;
Rassie Erasmus: amagama ezandi.

Umbulelo ongazenzisiyo ku-Anja Stoeckigt ngegalelo lakhe kwinkoliso yemizobo ekule ncwadi.

Iqweqwe: **Anja Stoeckigt**

Imibulelo ngeefoto

Funda Wande Media team: zonke iifoto ezifotwe ezikolweni naseziklasini, Iphepha lama-70 (intlobu zokutya); iStock: Page 14: THEGIFT777 (isinxibo sesiNtu), Iphepha lama-38: EcoPic (i-fynbos), MarkGillow (ipakethe yeetshipsi); AdobeStock: Iphepha lama-46: DenisProduction (inkwenkwe enxibe iindondo zamehlo), Roman (inja ekhokelayo); Getty: Iphepha lama-50: PhotoQuest/Contributor (Helen Keller); WikiCommons: Iphepha lama-62: South African Tourism (itheleskophu yakwaSALT).

Zonke ezinye iifoto zisetyenziswe ngemvume yabakwa-freepeik.com kunge no-rawpixel.com

www.fundawande.org

ISBN: 978-1-991225-09-2

Version 2: 2025



Nabani na uvumelekile **ukwabelana** (ukukhuphela kunge nokusasaza kwakhona imathiriyeli kuyo nayiphi na indlela okanye ifomathi) okanye **ulungelelanise** (uphinde wakhe okanye uguqule kwakhona ngokweenjongo onazo.) unike iikhredithi ngoluhlobo:

Funda Wande, IsiXhosa ULwimi lwaseKhaya nezaKhono zoBomi, INcwadi kaTitshala, IBanga 2, Ikota 1, CC BY 4.0.

Awunakongeza miqathango okanye uguqule milinganiselo ethintela abanye ngokusemthethweni ekwenzeni nantoni na eneemvume ngokwelayisenisi.

Fumana iinkcukacha: <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

Isiqulatho

li-ayikhoni nezishunqulelo	iv
Isicwangciso sezixhobo zakwaFundawande	
INcwadi kaTitshala: Emakufundiswe	1
IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa: Indlela yokufundisa	1
INcwadi Yomfundi Yomsebenzi neNcwadi eNkulu: Omawukufundise	1
Isicwangciso seKota yoku-1	2
Isicwangciso seveki	4
ImiSebenzi yezemiThambo: Ikota yoku-1	5
 Iveki yoku-1	 6
Iveki yesi-2	Ndikhethekile
Iveki yesi-3	Ndikhethekile
Iveki yesi-4	Wonke umntu ukhethekile
Iveki yesi-5	Wonke umntu ukhethekile
Iveki yesi-6	Sahlukile nangona sifana
Iveki yesi-7	Sahlukile nangona sifana
Iveki yesi-8	Izinto esizidingayo ukuze siphile
Iveki yesi-9	Izinto esizidingayo ukuze siphile
Iveki ye-10	Ukudityaniswa kunye nohlaziyo
 ISICWANGCISO SOHLOLO LWEKOTA YOKU-1	 106
Irubhrikhi netsheklisti yohlolo yoLwimi IwaseKhaya neLitheresi	
Ukuphulaphula nokuthetha	107
Izandi	108
Ukfunda nengqiqo	109
Ukubhala ngesandla	110
Ukubhala	111
 lirubhrikhi neetsheklisti zohlolo zeZakhono zoBomi	
ZB nePN	112
Ezobugcisa (obubonwayo)	113
Ezobugcisa (obeqonga)	114
Ezemithambo	115
 Amaphepha afotokotshwayo ohlolo	 116

li-ayikhoni nezishunqulelo

ULwimi IwaseKhaya

	UkuFunda ngokuVakalayo/ UkuPhulaphula nokuThetha
	Ukufunda
	Izandi
	Ukubhala
	UkuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala
	UkuBhala ngeSandla nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa
	UkuJonga unike iNgxelo LK neZB

IzaKhono zoBomi

	UkuziPhatha
	ULwazi olusisiSeko nokuziPhatha neNtlalo
	EzobuGcisa obuBonwayo
	EzemiThambo
	Bhala
	Faka imbalu okanye zoba
	Sika

Ushunqulelo olusetyenzisiweyo
 INcwadi kaTitshala – NT
 INcwadi Yomsebenzi Yomfundi – NYY
 UkuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala – FQNT
 UkuziPhatha neNtlalo – PN
 ULwazi olusisiSeko – LS
 ULwimi IwaseKhaya – LK
 UkuFunda ngabaBini – FB
 UmSebenzi Owenza Wenza – SOW
 Iincwadi zemisebenzi zeRainbow – DBE

Isicwangciso sezixhobo zakwaFunda Wande

Inkqubo yakwaFunda Wande idibania uLwazi lokuFunda nokuBhala uLwimi lwaseKhaya kunye neZakhono zoBomi zabafundi bamaBanga 1-3 esekelwe kwikharthyulam kaCAPS. Ngokulandela le nkqubo, abafundi baza kufunda ukufunda nokubhala kwaye baphuhlise ulwazi olusisiseko, izakhono nesigama. Konke oku kuza kubalungiselela ibanga eliphezulu kunye nezinye izifundo zolwini.

INcwadi kaTitshala: Emakufundiswe

Kukho iNcwadi kaTitshala yekota nganye kuwo onke amabanga esiGaba esisiSeko. Sisalathiso semihla-ngemihla sotitshala abaxakekileyo, ukukunceda ngesicwangciso sakho, ulandelelano nohlolo. INcwadi kaTitshala ibonisa umxholo wesifundo ngasinye – omawukufundise kwaye ngoluphi ulandelelano. Isicwangciso seveki nesicwangciso sokota nazo zinikiwe. INcwadi kaTitshala (NT) ikwanika **nangemiSebenzi yoHlolo** ecebisiweyo ekupheleni kweNT

nganye. Izifundo nemisebenzi yohlolo zisekelwe, kwaye ziQuaka yonke ikharthyulam kaCAPS.

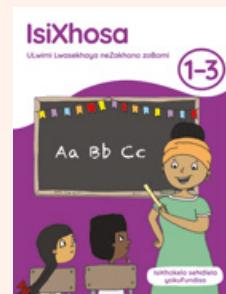


IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa: Indlela yokufundisa

IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa (KNF) esahlukileyo, esongezelelwego sinika nezikhokelo malunga nezinto zesiqhelo zokwenza izinto, iingcebiso ngendlela yokufundisa uhlolo lwsifundiso ngasinye kwinkqubo kaFunda Wande. Singasetyenziswa ekuqaleni kwekota nganye ngexesha lokuqequesha okanye elokucwangcisa kwaye naninina, ukujonga ukuba uwalandela ngokuchanekileyo na amanyathelo esifundo kwaye usisebenzia ngokupheleleyo na isifundo.

Kuhlolo ngalunye lwsifundo, IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa (KNF) sichaza:

1. **injogo** yolu hlobo lwsifundo: kutheni sifundisa ezi zifundo nje
2. **inkqubela** yolu hlobo lwsifundo: indlela yokwenza izinto nesicatshulwa esinikiweyo kwinkqubo siqhubela phambili kuwo omathathu amabanga ukuqinisekisa ukuba abafundi bafumana izakhono nolwazi ozithe kratya
3. **indlela yokufundisa:** indlela yokufundisa isifundo, ngendlela ecacileyo, ulandelelano ngenyathelo ngalinye; injongo yenyathelo ngalinye kwaye nawuphina umahluko phakathi kwamabanga omathathu ucacisiwe
4. **ukwahlula:** ukumelana nabafundi abakumanqanaba ahlukileyo kolu hlobo lwsifundo
5. **uHlolo olungekho seSikweni:** indlela yokusebenzia olu hlobo lwsifundo ukuhlola inkqubo yemihla ngemihla yabafundi
6. **uHlolo oluseSikweni:** indlela esesikweni yokuhlola izakhono nolwazi ezifundisiwego kolu hlobo lwsifundo kwikota nganye, esekelwe kwikharthyulam kaCAPS



IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa (KNF) yincwadi yesalathiso elungiselwelwe bonke ooTitshala besiGaba esisiSeko, iBanga 1-3, ukuba bayisebenzise kunye neNT.

INcwadi Yomfundu Yomsebenzi neNcwadi eNkulu: Omawukufundise

INcwadi Yomfundu Yomsebenzi (NNY) inamaphepha esetyenziswa ngabafundi ngexesha lesifundo. Amaphepha abekwe ngendlela enye nemisebenzi ekwiNT. Abafundi baza kuggibevela eminye imisebenzi ebhalwayo kwiNNY kodwa baggibevela uninzi lwemisebenzi ebhalwayo kwincwadi yokubhala.



INcwadi eNkulu yenzelwe ukuba isetywenziswe xa abafundi behleli emethini ngesifundo zokuFunda noTitshala neseZakhono zoBomi. Zikhona kwikota zonke zeBanga loku-1 nakwikota yoku-1 neyesi-2 kwiBanga lesi-2. Amamphepha **eNcwadi eNkulu (NN)** akhona nakwi**INcwadi Yomfundu Yomsebenzi (NNY)**.

Isicwangciso seKota yoku-1

Iveki	Umxholo	Ibali elifundwa ngokuvakalayo	Ibali elifundwa nguTitshala	Izandi	Ukufunda ngengqiqo
1	Ndikhethekile			Ukuqhelanisa nohlolo	
2	Ndikhethekile	<i>USipho uya esikolweni</i>	<i>USipho uya esikolweni</i>	m; n; l; b; k; s; d; l; c	<i>MCQs – USipho uya esikolweni</i>
3	Wonke umntu ukhethekile	<i>Echibini</i>	<i>Echibini</i>	nt; ntw	
4	Wonke umntu ukhethekile	<i>Inkwenkwe efikayo kunye nomxhaphazi</i>	<i>Echibini</i>	nk; nkw	<i>MCQs – Echibini</i>
5	Sahlukile, siyafana	<i>Sahlukile nangona sifana</i>	<i>Amehlo amatsha kaSipho</i>	kh; khw	
6	Sahlukile, siyafana	<i>Andizifuman iindondo zam</i>	<i>Amehlo amatsha kaSipho</i>	nx; nxw	<i>MCQs – Amehlo amatsha kaSipho</i>
7	Izinto esizingayo ukuze siphile	<i>Zintoni esizingayo ukuzigcina sisempilweni?</i>	<i>Zintoni esizingayo ukuzigcina sisempilweni?</i>	gc; gcw	
8	Izinto esizingayo ukuze siphile	<i>Usuku lukaDora lokubasempilweni</i>	<i>Zintoni esizingayo ukuzigcina sisempilweni?</i>	hl; hlw	<i>MCQs – Zintoni esizingayo ukuzigcina sisempilweni?</i>
9	Ubomi obusempilweni lintsuku ezikhethekileyo	<i>Itheko esikolweni</i>	<i>Itheko esikolweni</i>	mb, ty	
10	Ubomi obusempilweni lintsuku ezikhethekileyo		<i>Uhlaziyo</i>		

Ukwakhiwa koLwimi	Ukubhala	Izakhono zoBomi itekisi yowlazi	Ulwazi oluSisiseko noPN	EzobuGcisa	EzamiThambo
Jonga Isikhokelo seNdelela yokuFundisa kwiphepha X ukuzufumane izakhiwo zolvimi emazifundiswe kule kota. Fundisa ngexesha lezzifundo zokkuFunda noltshatala nokuBhala.	lindaba PN: Iyunifom entsha yesikolo SOW: limpawu ezilungileyo	Imithetho yeklasi	Imithetho yeklasi Ukuphefumla Ndiziva ndikhethekile Uphando: limpahlala yesiNtu	EzobuGcisa obuBonwayo: Izandla ezinobubele, ichatterbox EzemThambo: linganisan i bali	Imisebenzi ekhethiweyo
	lindaba PN: Ileta yobuhlobo SOW: limpawu ezilungileyo zomhlolo	Sahlukile nangona sifana	Ukfana nokwahluka ukuphefumla Abahlobo Uphando: Ukhethekile!	EzobuGcisa obuBonwayo: Amanyathelo ezilwanyana EzemThambo: lingoma ezingezilwanyana	
	lindaba PN: Ibalu elitsha SOW: Chaza izinto ezifanayo nezahlukileyo	Amazwe akwi-Afrika eseMazantsi	Izixeko zamazwe akwi- Afrika eseMazantsi Ukuhleka Ukwahluka phakathi kwamalungu osapho Uphando: I-fynbos	EzobuGcisa obuBonwayo: Ibhokisi yemiyalelo – izithuthi EzemThambo: Linganisan i umboniso omalunga nomxhaphazi	Imisebenzi ekhethiweyo
	lindaba PN: Balisa ibali kwakhona SOW: Ikhadi lesazisi leQhawe	Izihobo zokuncedisa abantu abakhubazeke ngokomzimba	Tshatisa ukhubazeko ngokwasemzimbeni noncedo lwalo Ukuphefumla Ukunedza abantu abakhubazeke ngokomzimba Uphando: Fumana umntu okhubaeke ngokomzimba	EzobuGcisa obuBonwayo: Yenzani iindondo EzemThambo: Linganisan i imvakalelo, ukulinganisa	Imisebenzi ekhethiweyo
	lindaba PN: Utylelelo kuggirha SOW: Izifakalisi ezimalunga neelensi	Intlobu ezahlukileyo zeelensi	Ulwimi Iwezandla Ukuphefumla Uphando: Itheleskophu	EzobuGcisa obuBonwayo: Yenza iglesi eglasi ebonakalisa into nkulu, iidonathi EzemThambo: Cula ingoma	Imisebenzi ekhethiweyo
	lindaba PN: Uhlulu lokuya esikuthandayo SOW: Imenu yokuya esikuthandayo. Uluhlu lokuya esikuthandayo.	Ukutya kwemihla ngemihla nokwezinye iimini	Ukuzikhusela elangeni Ukuhleka Uphando: llanga	EzobuGcisa obuBonwayo: Yenza ipleyiti yephapha, enokuya okuthandayo EzemThambo: Umculo – izantya ezahlukileyo	Imisebenzi ekhethiweyo
	lindaba PN: Izivakalisi malunga nokuba sempilweni SOW: Usuku lokubasempilweni	Imikhwa yokuba sempilweni	Imikhwa yokuba sempilweni Ukuncuma Usuku lokuba sempilweni Uphando: Ungcoliseko	EzobuGcisa obuBonwayo: Yenzani nize nihombise isifonyo EzemThambo: Ndiye emalikeni (ibali lohlanganiso)	Imisebenzi ekhethiweyo
	iindaba PN: Ukubhala ibali SOW: Isimemo setheko, ibali elimalunga netheko esikolweni	Ukugcina amanzi nokuya kukhuselekile	Ukugcina amanzi nokuya kukhuselekile Ukuphefumla Imilambo ecocekileyo nengcolisekileyo Uphando: uSuku lwamaLungelo oluNtu	EzobuGcisa obuBonwayo: UkuZoba iintsholongwane UbuGcisa beQonga: Linganisan umdlalo, retell balisa ibali kwakhona	Imisebenzi ekhethiweyo
	lindaba				

Isicwangciso seVeki

Utshintso kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo lumphawulwe ngombala obomvu. Xa usebenzisa isicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, lungisa isicwangciso sesifundo ngolu hlobo:

- Dibanisa izifundo ezimbini zoluGcisa obuBonwayo ibesisifundo esinye okanye uyeke isifundo esinye.
- Dibanisa izifundo ezimbini zoluGcisa beQonga ibesisifundo esinye okanye uyeke isifundo esinye.
- KweZemiThambo, qhubekaka usebenza ngezitishi zemisebenzi ezine, kodwa utshintsha ntshintshe abafundi kweziveki zimbini.
- Xa amaQela oFQNT enziwe (iveki yesi-5), izifundo ezifakelweyo zeFQNT zingasetyenziswa ukuphinda imisebenzi kwaye ukomeleza izakhano ezifundisiwego evekini.

IBANGA 2 (ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA)					
	Mvulo	Lwesibini	Lwesithathu	Lwesine	Lwesihlanu
IZIBALO* 85 imiz x iintsuku ezi-4 + 55 imiz x usuku olu-1 / 96 imiz x iintsuku esi-5 kwisiCwangciso esihlaziyiweyo					
ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN					
15 imiz	UkuPhulaphula NokuThetha (LS) (Ukufunda ngokuvakalayo)	I-Oral (LSPN) UkuziPhatha <i>(kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: Asenziwa isifundo)</i>	I-Oral (LSPN) Ndicinga, ndiziva ... <i>(kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: Asenziwa isifundo)</i>	I-Oral (LSPN) Ingoma/ isicengcelezo <i>(kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: Asenziwa isifundo)</i>	I-Orali (LS) (Ingxoxo ngophando)
15 imiz	LS (isifundo esigxile kwitekisi)	LS (umsebenzi)	LS (uphando)	LSPN (Umsebenzi)	Umsebenzi woLS (Uphando lokubhala) <i>(kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: Asenziwa isifundo ngokoqibeza umsebenzi ngexesha elongezelelwego loFQNT)</i>
UKUFUNDA NOKUBHALA					
15 imiz	Izandi (lsandi-nobumba esitsha)	Izandi (Umsebenzi)	Izandi (lintsapho zamagama)	Izandi (Umsebenzi)	Izandi (Ubizelo/Ukufunda amagama ubalelwixesha)
15 imiz	Ukufunda (Nabanye)	Ukufunda (Ukwakha isivakalisi)	Ukufunda (Namaqela nayedwa)	Ukufunda	
15 imiz	Ukubhala (lindaba)	Ukufunda nabanye	Ukubhala yedwa	Ukuhlela / Ukufunda ngengqiqo	Ukubhala yedwa
10 imiz	Intshayelelo yokuBhala ngeSandla nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa				
30 imiz	Imisebenzi yoFQNT / nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa	Imisebenzi yoFQNT / nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa	Imisebenzi yoFQNT / nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa	Imisebenzi yoFQNT / nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa	Imisebenzi yoFQNT / nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa
10 imiz	Imisebenzi eyenziwa kwi e-classroom	Imisebenzi eyenziwa kwi e-classroom	Imisebenzi eyenziwa kwi e-classroom	Imisebenzi eyenziwa kwi e-classroom	Imisebenzi eyenziwa kwi e-classroom
15 imiz					UkuJonga unike iNgxelo
25 imiz	EFAL*	EFAL*	EFAL*	EFAL*	EFAL*
IZAKHONO ZOBOMI					
30 imiz	EzobuGsisa obuBonwayo:	EzobuGsisa obuBonwayo: <i>(kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: yenza uFQNT nomsebenzi abawenza bodwa wakwaDBE)</i>	UbuGcisa beQonga	UbuGcisa beQonga <i>(kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: yenza umsebenzi owongezelelwego woFQNT nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa)</i>	



IZAKHONO ZOBOMI					
30 imiz	EzemīThambo (Intshayelelo) (kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo:yenza uFQNT nomsebenzi abawenza bodwa wakwaDBE)	EzemīThambo (Izitishi zemisebenzi)	EzemīThambo (Izitishi zemisebenzi) (kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo:yenza uFQNT nomsebenzi abawenza bodwa wakwaDBE)	EzemīThambo (Izitishi zemisebenzi)	EzemīThambo (Izitishi zemisebenzi) (kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo:yenza uFQNT noPhando lokubhala)

*Akuqukwanga kolu Cwangciso lwasifundo

ImiSebenzi yezemīThambo: Ikota yoku-1

Khetha imisebenzi emine ngeveki, ejolise kwizakhono ezahlukileyo.

Intshukumo zamalungu omzimba
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dlalani imidlalo yesintu, umz. upuca, icekwa. Ugqatso lwetapile. Ugqatso lweqanda necephe – xhathisa ibhola encinci kwicephe elikhulu.
Ukuqonda intshukumo
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Phosa iingxowana ezzineenkozo emoyeni uphinde uzigange. Ngabanini, phosani ibhola niyibethe.
Isingqi
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tsiba ugqaphu usenza isicengcelezo. Ukuqhwaba izandla nibabini nisenza isicengcelezo. Ukutsiba usikhottshi. Tsibela phezu kweentambo zibekwe ngokungqameneyo – phinda kwaye uhambise iintambo ziqevelane ngakumbi.
Icalá
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngcileza ngomlenze omnye wasekunene nowasekhohlo (landela inkokheli). Ukuphosa ufake ibhola ngesandla esinye, sasekunene nesasekhohlo. Ukuphepha nokuhamba kumacala ohlukaneyo.
Ukuxhathisa
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngababini, jonganani nivule imilenze nidibane ngeenyawo, nibambane ngezandla, tsalanani nibuye umva naphambili, umphantsi weenyawo udibane. Phinda nime ngeenyawo, nisebenzisa isandla ukutsalana, iinyawo zithi nca phantsi. Xhathisa ingxowana ezzineenkozo kumalungu ahlukileyo omzimba ngelixa uhamba ngomgca.
Ukusebenzisana kwamalungu
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Phosa ibhola kwinto ebekelwe lo nto ngesandla sakho esomeleleyo/esibuthathaka. Bala ozichanileyo. Khabela ibhola kwinto ebekelwe lo nto ngenyawo elomeleleyo/elibuthathaka. Bala ozichanileyo. Phosa ugange ingxowana ezzineenkozo. Gqithisa ibhola phantsi kwemilenze ngexa omnye umfundu eme emva komnye. Gqithisa ibhola ngomva phezu kwentloko ngexa omnye umfundu eme emva komnye.
Indidi zemidlalo
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dlala imidlalo elula yesintu. Xoxani ngemigaqo. Landela inkokheli. Balekani ugqatso ngeenzwane/nibuya umva/ningcileza/ikiriva/“unionkala”. Imidlalo yeentshukumo – yenzani ubungakanani, umgama, indawo nobungakanani.
Ukuqihelanisa nesithuba
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Zolule ujisonge: Yenza umziba ubemde uphinde ubemncinci, uphinde ubemfutshane kangangoko unako. Ukutsiba/ukurhubuluza/ukukhasa/ukunyuka/ukuxhuma/njl njl. Ukubalekela kwiindlela ezahlukileyo bengagilani.



Ndikhethekile

Iveki yokuqala yonyaka ithanda ukuba mfutshane kwaye isoloko iphazamiseka. Ngoko ke, incwadi yomsebenzi kunye nesikhokelo sikititshala sicebisa imisebenzi embalwa enokwenziwa nakweliphi na inqanaba. Le misebenzi ihlaziya umsebenzi webanga loku-1. Isenokwenziwa nemisebenzi eyongezelelweyo evela kwiincwadi zomsebenzi zeDBE.

IMISEBENZI ECETYISWAYO YEVEKI YOKU-1

MISELA IINKQUBO ZEMISEBENZI YESIQHELO

Misela iinkqubo zemisebenzi yesiqhelo zokulawula igumbi lokufundela ezinjengokuya kwikona yokufundela, ukuthetha neqabane, ukuya kwindlu yangasese, ukuma emgceni, ixesha lokuphaka, ukugcina igumbi licocekile, ukunikisa iincwadi, ukulola iipensile, njalo njalo.

IMISEBENZI YENCWADI YOMFUNDI YOMSEBENZI

Le misebenzi inokwenziwa nangaliphi na ixesha evekini.

iph. 2
15 imiz

Ndingubani?

UMHLA

Igama
Ifani
Umhla wokuzalwa
Imingaka
Idilesi

Foka umhla kwiqhondo latho.

2 - IVEKI YOKU-1

Ndingubani mna?

iph. 3
15 imiz

Ndiyabazi oonobumba bam

ABC UMHLA

Funda ze ufaqe umbala. Zoba umfanekiso.

Mm Ll
Cc Kk

IVEKI YOKU-1

Ndiyabazi oonobumba bam

iph. 4
15 imiz

Ndikhethekile

UMHLA

Ndigakwozi uku
Ndigakwozi uku
Ndigakwozi uku
Ndigakwozi uku

4 - IVEKI YOKU-1

Ndikhethekile

IMISEBENZI YEENCWADI ZEDBE

Abafundi bangenza imisebenzi kwiincwadi zeDBE zoLwimi lwaseKhaya nezaKhono zoBomi ngalo naliphi na ixesha evekini.



UKUFUNDA NEZANDI

- Ukuqihelanisa noonobumba ababizwa ngokukhawuleza neklasi yonke nabafundi ngabanye. Yalatha oonobumba abakwitshathi ye-alfabhethi okanye koonotsheluza. Abafundi mabanike isandi. Gcina isantya sokwenza lo msebenzi siphezulu. Qaphela ukuba bangabaphi abafundi abasokolayo ukuchonga izandi
- Ukuqhube uhlolo lweEGRA nomfundi eyedwa. Sebenzisa iziphumo zohlolo lweEGRA ukwenza amaqela okufunda enziwa ngabafundi abakwizinga elifanayo lokufunda kwisifundo sokufunda ngamaqela.
- Vumela abafundi ukuba bafunde iincwadi kwikona yokufunda okanye kwithala leencwadi.



EZEMITHAMBO

Nika abafundi ithuba lokwenza intshukumo kwaye benze imithambo yangaphandle. Jonga iphepha lesi-5 ukuze ufumane izimvo.



Ndikhethekile



AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

iimpahla

ihempe

ibhulukhwe

iikawusi

izihlangu

Umcwe wesivakalisi

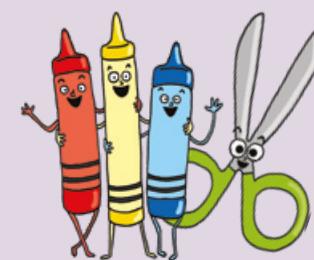
Umakhulu kaSipho wamthengela iyunifomu entsha yeBanga lesi-2.

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ① Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha lama-20
- ② Ukufunda ngababini 1 m f l b k x
- ③ Ukufunda ngababini 2 UKamva ubaleke wawa ngama dolo
- ④ Ukufunda ngababini 3 Umama ubala imali esosini
- ⑤ DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lesi-2-4
- ⑥ DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lesi-5-7
- ⑦ DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha le-12-13 Abantu abasingqongileyo
- ⑧ Isichazi-magama
iimpahla ihempe ibhulukhwe iikawusi izihlangu

IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- Imizekelo okanye imifanekiso yabantu abanxibe isinxibo sesintu okanye senkubeko
- Ibholo yentenetya okanye iphepha elishwabeneyo okanye iingxowa zeplastiki
- Izikere neekhrayon
- Izixhobo ezifunekayo ukwenza imisebenzi ethile Yezemithambo



USipho uya esikolweni

USipho waya esikolweni ngeyunifom entsha. Wathatha ipensile yakhe entsha, ipeni yakhe entsha kune nesidlo sasemini wazifaka kubhaka wesikolo. Wonke umntu wathi **ntshoo** kuye.

USipho wadibana noSihle esikolweni. Ihempe kaSihle yayincinci kakhulu. Ibhulukhwe yakhe yayimfutshane kakhulu nezihlangu zakhe zazizincinci.

Wathi uSipho, "Awuqhelekanga! Kwaye ukhangeleka uhlekisa"

USihle uphendule ngelithi, "Awuqhelekanga nawe! Kwaye ukhangeleka uhlekisa!"

"Ha ha!" bahleka bathi, "Asikhathali. Singabahlobo!"

Badlala kune imini yonke.

Ngekhefu uSipho noSihle bavula oobhaka babo besikolo. USihle wayengenayo ipeni.

Isixhiphathi senkwenkwe enguYakobi sabona ipeni entsha kaSipho. "Ndinike loo peni," watsho uYakobi. Wayithatha ipeni.

USipho waleqa isixhiphathi senkwenkwe. Kwakunzima ukubaleka ngezihlangu ezikhulu. USihle waleqisa naye. "Buyisa loo peni!" bakhwaza, "Buyisa! Yibuyise!"

Amantombazana amadala amkhwaza uYakobi. "Yakobi! Yeka ukuba **ngumxaphazi**! Buyisela loo peni!"

UYakobi wayibuyisela ipeni. "Uxolo," watsho.

Lehla ixhala kuSipho. Umakhulu angacaphuka kakhulu ukuba angalahla ipeni yakhe entsha ngosuku lokuqala.

Amantombazana amadala athi, "Owu, jonga le nkwenkwe! Incinci kakhulu kwihempe yayo enkulu! Kunjalo nje iyathandeka!"

USipho wabaneentloni kakhulu. Wahlohlia ihmep yakhe wabopha imitya yezihlangu. "Enkosi kakhulu ngokundinceda," watsho.



ISIGAMA

ntshoo – ukujonga into ixesha elide

isixhiphathi – umntu omde onomzimba omkhulu

ngumxaphazi – umntu ophatha kakubi abanye ngokuthetha kakubi nabo okanye ngokubathathela lzinto zabo



UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO

USipho uya esikolweni

Phambi kokufunda Yazisa ngomba wokuxhatshazwa.

Ukufunda Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo uze ubuze imibuzo.

Emva kokufunda

- Ingaba iyunifom kaSipho yayimlingana? Ngoba?
- USipho wenza ubuhlobo nabani?
- Kwakutheni ukuze uYakobi athathe ipeni?
- Ngubani owafumana ipeni kaSipho?
- Ungabanqanda njani abaxhaphazi ukuba bangathathi izinto zakho?

NT

iph. 9

15 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Kwigumbi lokufundela

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Ingaba niyayidlala imidlalo enemithetho/enemigaqo? Kutheni lento sidinga imithetho?

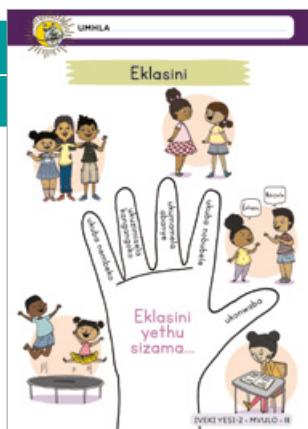
Ulwazi olutsha

- Singaqinisekisa njani ukuba sineklasi eyonwabileyo?
- Yintoni esinokuyenza ukubonisa ukuba siyahloniphana?

Funda iphepha kune nabafundi

iph. 11

15 imiz



IZANDI

Isandi u-ngq

Yazisa isandi

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

Chonga amagama anesi sandi Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

Ngababini Funda amalungu kune namagama.

Bhala Bhala amagama emifanekiso.

iph. 12

15 imiz



UKUFUNDA

USipho uya esikolweni

Ukuthetha ngemifanekiso Ingaba ubona bani emfanekisweni ngamnye?

Funda ibali lonke kune nabafundi Abafundi bakhomba amagama belandela ibali.

Ukufundisisa ibali

- Kwpiphepha loku-1 khomba igama elisixeleta ukuba ngubani othenge iyunifom kaSipho.
- Fumana igama elisixeleta ukuba zingaphi iibhulukhwe ezimfutshane azithengileyo.
- Kwpiphepha lesi-3 khomba kwigama elisixeleta ukuba yayingubani umhlobo kaSipho? Yintoni ekuncedileyo ukufumana eli gama ngokukhawuleza (*unobumba omkhulu*)?
- Wathini omnye komnye? Yintoni ekuncedileyo ufumana amagama? (*iimpawu zokuthetha*)
- Kwpiphepha lesi-5 khomba kumagama awathethwa nguSipho kuYakobi. Watsho kune nam.
- Ungaziva njani xa umntu ethatha izinto zakho ezintsha?

iph. 5-10

15 imiz





UKUBHALA Lindaba

Nikeza ngesihloko seendaba (*iindaba ngeholide, impelaveki, iqela lemidlalo, inqubo kamabonakude*)

Amaqela Sebenzisa isakheko seeNdaba Zam esikwiqweqwwe elingasemva leNYY ukubalisa iindaba zabo.

Abafundi babhala iindaba kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi

- Bakhuthaze ukuba basebenzise izivakalisi ezide bachaze iinkukacha.

15 imiz



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.



UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banomsebenzi wokuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala (FQNT).

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela A noB

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Zoba izandla

30 imiz

Nikisa ngephepha kunye neekhrayoni.

Bonisa umsebenzi ebhodini.

Zoba ufake imibala

- Abafundi bazoba izandla zabo.
- Zoba imigca engamaza ukwahlula iphepha libe ngamacandelo amathandathu.
- Faka imibala eqaqambileyo kwiibhloko.



EZEMITHAMBO

Dlala umdlalo wesangqa

30 imiz

Ukuzilungiselela

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyahlukileyo kwiveki yesi-5 yeveki.
- Lungisa izixhobo zokusebenza.
- Yahlula iklesi ibe ngamaqela amane eveki leyo.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklesi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

Yazisa izitishi zemisebenzi

- Bonisa izixhobo zomsebenzi uze uchaze imisebenzi emine yeveki.
- Abafundi batshintshana ngokulinganisa imisebenzi.

Umsebenzi weklasi yonke Dlalani imidlalo efana necekwa, urova obomvu, nondize.



LWESIBINI**UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO****Ukuziqaphela****Yazisa**

- Cacisa ukuba kubalulekile ukuzipha ixesha lokuphumla yonke imihla.
- Ukuphefumlela umtyhi omde yeyona ndlela yokuphumla.

Ziqhelise ukuphefumla umtyhi omde

- Abafundi bavala amehlo baze baphefumle ngaphakathi umtyhi omde bebala ukuya kutsho kwisihlanu. Emva koko, baphefumlela ngaphandle bebala ukuya kutsho kwisihlanu.

Xoxani ngababini

Vula amehlo uze uxelele iqabane lakho indlela oziva ngayo.

15 imiz

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO****Imithetho yeklasi**

Ngqamanisa nesifundo sangezolo Abafundi bathetha kwakho ngemithetho yeklasi.

Yenza umsebenzi Tshatisa imifanekiso nemithetho.

Ngababini: bajonga umsebenzi

- Ingaba nobabini nitshatise imifanekiso nemithetho ngendlela efanayo?
- Qinisekisa kwiNYY kwiphepha le-11.

iph. 13

15 imiz

UMHLA

Tshatisa imifanekiso nemithetho yeklasi.

Ukuba nembeko.
Ukuzimisela kangangoko.
Ukonwaba.
Ukumamela abanye.
Ukuba nobubele.

IVEKI YESI-2 - LWESIBINI - 13

**IZANDI****Ziqhelanise nomsebenzi****Ukuziqhelanisa ukufunda oonobumba**

- Khomba nokuba ngowuphi unobumba kwialfabhethi.
- Abafundi mababize isandi sikanobumba.
- Qhubekeka wonyuse isantya.

Yenza umsebenzi Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi apho kudingeka khona.

Jonga okanye phawula umsebenzi

iph. 14

15 imiz

UMHLA

Misa igama ngendlela efanelekileyo.

igifle	iflegi
ilodo	
irepe	
iziva	
iloxo	
ileqa	
iledlesi	
ilima	

14 - IVEKI YESI-2 - LWESIBINI

**UKUFUNDA****Isingeniso**

Ukusika Abafundi basika bakhuphe umcwé wesivakalisi okwiphepha le-111 kwiNYY.

Fundani isivakalisi kunye

- Buza imibuzo malunga nokwakhwa kwezivakalisi.

Babuze imibuzo engomcu wesivakalisi

- **Ngubani?** Ngumakhulu kaSipho
- **Wenze ntoni?** uthengele

- **Ngubani?** yena (uSipho)
- **Ntoni?** iyunifomu entsha

Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

Abafundi bancamatelisa isivakalisi kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

iph. 111

15 imiz

IWEKI 2

Umakhulu kaSipho
wamthengela
iyunifom entsha kwiBanga
lesi-2.

14 - IVEKI YESI-2 - LWESIBINI

**UKUBHALA****Bhala ibali kwakhona**

Isingeniso Abafundi babalisa kwakhona ibali elithi *USipho uya esikolweni* besebenzisa amazwi abo.

Bonisa isakhelo sokubhala

Xoxani Abafundi banika iingcebiso ngebali elitsha elingomntwana ofumana iyunifomu entsha. Khetha:

- Isihloko esitsha
- Igama lomntwana

- Ngubani othenga iyunifomu
- Zeziphi izinto ezithengiwego
- Ingaba zifanelekile?

Ukubhala notitshala

Bhala ibali elitsha ebhodini, usebenzisa izimvo zabafundi, umzekelo, UMakazi uthengele uAnele iyunifom entsha. Uthenge isiketi, ijezi, izihlangu, isikipa. Bezimlingana.

Fundani ibali kunye

15 imiz

uthenge iyuni-

fom entsha

wathenga

Bezi

**UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT****Ukubhala ngesandla**

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa abafundi balungele ukwenza imisebenzi ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela C noD

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz**EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO****Zoba izandla**

Gqibelani iphatheni ebeniyenza izolo.

30 imiz

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyewo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

**EZEMITHAMBO****Izitishi zomsebenzi**

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza

- Thumel aiqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyaqwalasela acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

LWESITHATHU**UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO****Ndicinga, ndiziva ...****15 imiz****Nika ibinza lokuqala isivakalisi** Ndiziva ndikhethekile xa ndi...**Izibini** Umfundu ngamnye ugqibezela isivakalisi.**Yabelana** Khetha abafundi ukuze babelane ngeempendulo zabo neklasi.**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO****Izinxibo zesintu****iph. 15****15 imiz****Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Bonisa abafundi imifanekiso okanye imizekelo yezinxibo zesintu, kwaye bayeke bathethe ngoko bakwaziyo ngazo.**Funda iphepha** Xoxa ngomfanekiso uze ufundele abafundi itekisi.**Thetha ngemibuzo**

- Uza kuyifumana njani impendulo?
- Abafundi mabaze neempendulo ngoLwesihlanu.

**IZANDI****Izandi m f l b k x****Hlaziya**

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi ngasinye.

Chonga amagama anezi zandi Abafundi bangaza namanye amagama abawaziyo**Ngababini** Funda amalungu kunge namagama.**Bhala** Abafundi babhala umsebenzi okwiNYY, bakhuphele izivakalisi ezincwadini.**iph. 16****15 imiz****UKUFUNDA****Usipho uya esikolweni****Fundani kune** Funda kune nabafundi iphepha lesi-5 ukuya kwelesi-8 kwibali elithi **USipho uya esikolweni**.**Fundani ngababini** Ngababini, tshintshanani ngokufunda iphepha ngalinye.**Funda wedwa** Sebeza ufunda amaphepha amane okuqala ebali.**iph. 5-10****15 imiz**



UKUBHALA Imithetho yeklasi yethu

Xoxani Yenzelwe ntoni imithetho?

15 imiz

Lungisa ibhodi xoxani ngezimvo ngemithetho yeklasi

- Yeyiphi eminye imithetho efanelekileyo? (Kufuneka sigcine iincwadi zethu zicocekile.)
- Yeyiphi eminye imithetho elungisa okungalunganga? (Akufunekanga sibaleke eklasini.)



Kwincwadi zomsebenzi

- Abafundi babhala imithetho efanelekileyo nemithetho elungisa okungalunganga eklasini.
- Bakhuthaze ukuba baqaphele upelo lwabo.



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklesi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela E

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibozo yengqiqo.

Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela A

- Funda kwakhona ibali ngokuvakalayo kunye nabo.
- Abafundi mabafunde ibali namaqabane wabo.
- Utitshala umamela abafundi ngelixa befunda.



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Lungiselela umdlalo

30 imiz

Iklesi yonke

- Hlaziya indawana yebali elithi, USipho uya esikolweni, apho uSipho axhatshazwa khona nguYakobi.
- Abafundi bachaza abalinganiswa bachaza into abayenzayo.



Amaqela amane: Lungiselela umdlalo ongomxaphazi

- Yaba iindima.
- Yenza incoko yababini.
- Ziqlheliseni lo mdlalo.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izititshi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza

- Thumel ainqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyaqwalasela acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklesi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



LWESINE



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Cula ingoma/yenza
isicengcelezo

Fundisa ingoma neentshukumo. Inokuculwa ingoma ngetyhuni kaMntakwethu.

15 imiz



Ndikhethekile, ndikhethekile! (*Yitsho uzikhomba*)

Jonga, jonga, jonga, (*Khomba emehlweni*)

Umntu okhetheke kakhulu, umntu okhetheke kakhulu.
(*jiwuzisa izandla*)

Ndim! Ndim! Ndim! (*Khomba kuwe kwakhona*)



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Unobubele okanye
akanabubele

Xoxa ngemifanekiso yabantwana abanobubele nabangenabubele.

iph. 17

15 imiz

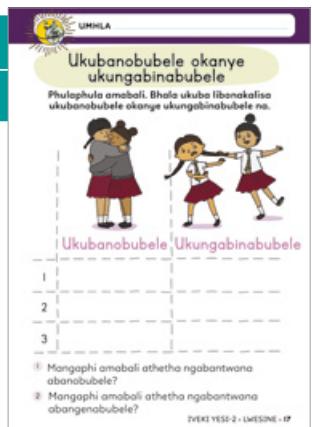
Funda amabali angezantsi

Phawula iholam echanekileyo Bala amanqaku uze uphendule imibuzo.

Ibali loku-1 UZola udlala ugqaphu nabahlolo bakhe. Ubona uBabalwa ehleli yedwa. Uthi kubahlolo bakhe, "Ndiza kucela uBabalwa adlale nathi." UBabalwa wonwabile, udlala ugqaphu nabanye.

Ibali lesi-2 UZuko udlala ibhola ekhatywayo nabahlolo bakhe. UThemba yinkwenkwe efikayo, ucela ukudlala nabanye. UZuko athi, "Hayi, siphelele. Hamba uye kudlala nomnye umntu."

Ibali lesi-3 UZuko ugoduka nomhlobo wakhe. Udadewabo omncinci uSine uyamcela ukuba amlinde. Umhlobo wakhe athi, "Yenza ngathi awumvanga. Asifuni ntombazana incinci ezakube ihamba nathi." Uyema uZuko alinde udadewabo. "Yiza Sine," utshilo. "Singahamba kunye."



IZANDI

Umsebenzi kwiNYY

iph. 18

15 imiz

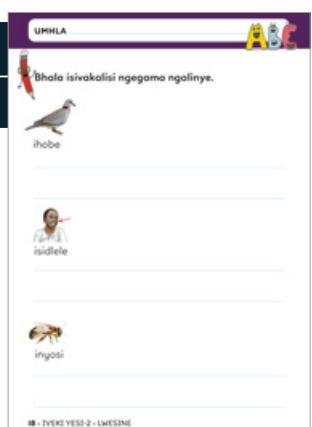
Ukuziqhelanisa ukufunda oonobumba

- Khomba nokuba ngowuphi unobumba kwi-alfabhethi.
- Abafundi mababize isandi sikanobumba.
- Qhubekaka wonyuse isantya.

Abafundi benza umsebenzi

- Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi apho kuyimfuneko.

Jonga okanye phawula umsebenzi



UKUFUNDA

Isigama nolwimi

15 imiz

Oonotsheluza

- Bonisa ufunde igama ngalinye.
- Khangela uze ukhombe kumagama akwiNYY.
- Xhoma oonotsheluza kudonga lwamagama, ze afunde kwakhona.

Umcwe wesivakalisi

- Funda umcwesivakalisi kwiphepha le-16 kwiNYY.
- Leliphi igama elisixeleta ukuba eli bali lenzeka kwixesha elidlulileyo? (*lifumene*)
- Ngawaphi amanye amagama esinokuwasebenzia endaweni kawafumana? (*uthenge, wenze, uboleke, njalo njalo*)





UKUBHALA Ukufunda ngengqiqo

Uhlaziyo Phindani nifunde kanye ibali elithi *USipho uya esikolweni.*

Phendula imibuzo Jonga emfanekisweni. Phawula impendulo echanekileyo.

Jonga/phawula

iph. 19
15 imiz

Ukufunda ngengqiqo	
1	Phawula ✓ isivakalisi esichaneleleyo.
2	<input type="radio"/> Inde kokhulu le bhulukhwe. <input type="radio"/> Indlingana kakuhle le bhulukhwe.
3	<input type="radio"/> Zikhulu kakuhlu ezi zihlangu. <input type="radio"/> Zindlingana kakuhle ezi zihlangu.
4	<input type="radio"/> Incinci kakuhlu le jezi. <input type="radio"/> Indlingana kakuhle le jezi.

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku ngexesha, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela B noC

- Phindani nifunde ibali kanye ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali kanye namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda nganye nganye.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Bonisa imidlalo

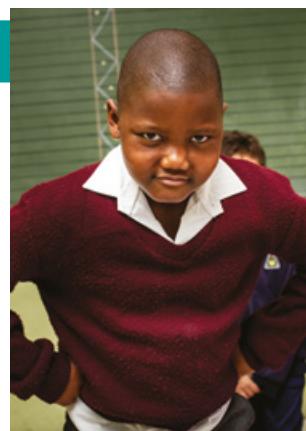
30 imiz

Yenza/Bonisa

- Amaqela abonisa imidlalo yawo engoSipho nomxhaphazi.
- Khetha elona qela lenza kakuhle eliza kudlala kuqala.

Vavanya Ncomanani nize niqhwabelane izandla.

Kwiscicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



EZEMITHAMBO

Ukusebenzisa izixhobo

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza

Ukuphoselana ibhola ngababini Umfundsi ngamnye unebhola. Baphosa baze bayigange ibhola kumgama oziimitha eziqeeleneyo. Emva koko wandise umgama.

Ukuzipholisa



LWESIHLANU**UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA****Izinxibo zesintu**

Ngababini Thethani ngezinxibo zesintu kusapho lwakho.

Yabelana kwaye uhlele

- Zeziphi izinxibo zesintu esizinxibayo xa sisiya kukhonza?
- Zeziphi izinxibo zesintu esizinxibayo ngeentsuku zokubhiyoza?
- Zeziphi izinxibo zesintu esizinxiba rhoqo?

iph. 15

15 imiz

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO****Izinxibo zesintu**

15 imiz

Bhala uze uzobe malunga ngoko ukuphandileyo

- Bhala into ibenye oyifundileyo.
- Sebenzisa isivakalisi esipheleleyo ngangeyo ndlela yokubhala ngesandla ebukekayo.
- Zoba umfanekiso.

Kwisiswangciso esihlaziyiwego, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklesi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.

**IZANDI****Ubizelo**

15 imiz

Bizela amagama

- Biza igama ngalinye ngokucacileyo nangokucothayo.
- Yiphindaphinde kube kanye kuphela.

Bhala kwincwadi yokusebenzela

- Nika abafundi ixesha lokubhala igama ngalinye.
- Mabasebenzise owona mbhalo wabo wesandla ubukekayo.

Jonga ulungise Bhala amagama ebhodini ukuze abafundi baphawule.

ihempe

bhiyoza

imidlalo

jiwuzisa

xukuxa

izihlangu

isandla

umxaphhazi

**UKUBHALA****Izifaniso: Ndi...**

15 imiz

Thetha ngeempawu ezifanelekileyo

- Bhala la amagama ebhodini: ukonwaba, ukukhalipa, ukomelela.
- Xoxa ngokuba kutheni ezi mpawu zifanelekile.

Cinga ngezifaniso Cinga ngeendlela zokuchaza iimpawu usebenzisa izifaniso, umzekelo: Ululame okwegusha.

Bhala Abafundi bacinga ngezabo izifaniso baze bagqibezele isakhelo sokubhala.





UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.



FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela D no-E

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda.



UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz



Funda ngababini abafundi bafundelana iindaba zabo.

Phawula umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Jongani kune imisebenzi yencwadi yomsebenzi yeDBE yale veki.
- Abafundi bayalungisa okanye bayaggibezel.



EZEMITHAMBO

Dlala umdlalo wesintu

30 imiz



- Khetha umdlalo wesintu oza kudlalwa ngabafundi phandle.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyewo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklasi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.

UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

- **ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- **ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- **ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- **ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisle ixesha leveki ezayo:

- **lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa **umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwasikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveski elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala iveski.

ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI YESI-3

Wonke umntu ukhethekile



AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

indlovu

ingonyama

ufudo

iqwarhashe

indlulamthi

Umcwe wesivakalisi

Ngomnye unyaka, imvula ayizange ine.

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ① **Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha lama-36**
- ② **Ukufunda ngababini 1 n w t n w t**
- ③ **Ukufunda ngababini 2 Intente yakuloNtando intunyekwe ngomlilo.**
- ④ **Ukufunda ngababini 3 UNosipho yintwazana ethandwa ziintwala entwasahlobo.**
- ⑤ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-21**
- ⑥ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-23**
- ⑦ **DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha le-11 nele-13**
- ⑧ **Isichazi-magama**
indlovu ingonyama ufudo iqwarhashe indlulamthi

IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- ipeyinti
- amaphepha eniza kupeyinta kuwo
- izixhobo ezifunekayo kwimisebenzi ethile yezemithambo



Echibini

Kudaladala kwakubalele kakhulu komile.

Ichibi lalinomthanyana wamanzi
owawusembindini.

Izilwanyana zazinxaniwe, amanzi emancinci.
UFudo wayehleli noonomyayi phantsi
komthi ebukele. UFudo wathi, "Kufuneka
sahlulelaneni ngala manzi!"

UNdlovu waya echibini. Wayekuthanda
ukudlala emanzini, nokusela amanzi.

Wajonga **kumthanyana** wamanzi wathi,
"Hmm! La manzi mancinci. Andizukwazi
ukusela ndiphinde ndidiale ngawo."

Kwangoko wacinga. "Ndisesona silwanyana
sikhulu someleleyo. Ndiza kuwathatha onke
amanzi abe ngawam! Ndiza kuzigxotha
izilwanyana." watsho.

Ithe impala neqwarhashe xa ziyokusela,
wathi uNdlovu, "La manzi ngawam! Hambani
apha!" Wagquma, wangqisha ngezo nyawo
zakhe zinkulu uNdlovu, ephephezelisa nezoo
ndlebe zakhe zinkulu.

Emva kwethutyana, kwafika uNdlulamthi kune noNgcuka. UNdlulamthi wayethe chu ngaloo milenze yakhe mide,
ibhityileyo wabe uNgcuka egigitheka ehleka.

Besazama ukusela, uNdlovu wagquma, engqisha ngezoo nyawo zakhe zinkulu, ephephezelisa ezoo ndlebe zinkulu.
"Ngamanzi am la! Hambani apha!" watsho uNdlovu.

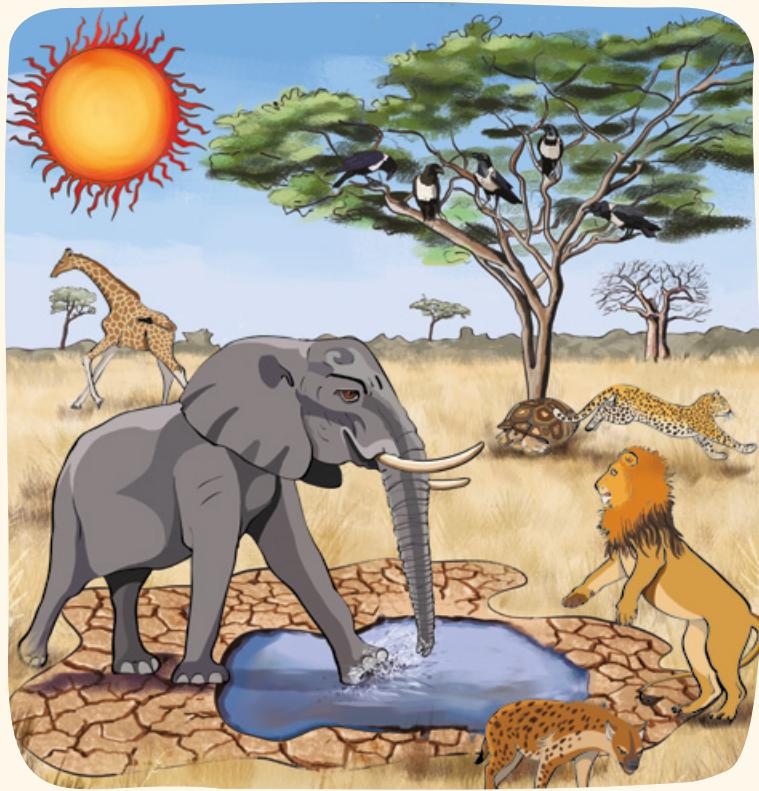
Izilwanyana ezaphinda zafika zizokusela, wazigxotha nazo. "Ndimkhulu kwaye la manzi ngawam onke," watsho.

Izilwanyana zabamba intlanganiso. "Masiyinqande le nto yenziwa yile ndlovu!" Zatsho izilwanyana. UFudo
waphakama wathetha, "Ndinecebo." Zamamela ngenyameko izilwanyana. UFudo wathi, "Indlovu inkulu kwaye
ingasileqa xa sisiza kusela ngabanye. Xa sisebenzisana ayinakusixhaphaza. Mamelani ke, ndakungqisha ngeenyawo
zam kabini, oonmyayi kufuneka bangxole kakhulu, babhabhele kufutshane nentloko yendlovu, itsho **ibhideke**."

Waqhuba uFudo, "Xa indlovu ibhidekile, kufuneka zonke izilwanyana zibaleke ziye kusela amanzi."

UFudo wangqisha kabini. Oonmyayi babhabha ngaxeshanye phezu kwentloko yendlovu. Indlovu yabhideka,
yangazi uba mayenzeni. Kwangoko zonke izilwanyana zabaleka zaya echibini, zakhwaza, "Yeka ukusixhaphaza!
Ngamanzi ethu sonke la!" UNdlovu wazijonga ntshoo izilwanyana, waneentloni. Emva koko waziyeka zasela
ngokukhululekileyo.

"Siyabulela Fudo, ukuba ubungekho ngesifile," zatsho izilwanyana.



ISIGAMA

ichibi – yindawo apha kusela
khona izilwanyana

umthanyana – ngamanzi nje
amancinci

ibhideke – ingakwazi
ukucinga kakuhe



UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO

Echibini

Phambi kokufunda Cela abafundi bakubizele amagama ezilwanyana zasendle.

Ukufunda Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo uze ubuze imibuzo.

Emva kokufunda

- Kwaye kwenzeka nto ngelixa izilwanyana zisebenzisana?
- Ingaba oku kufana njani nebali likaJakobi nepeni?
- Singafunda ntoni kweli bali?

NT
iph. 21
15 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Sahlukile nangona sifana

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Ucinga ukuba sonke siyafana?

Funda iphepha Jongani imifanekiso ze ufunde itekisi.

Xoxani ngemibuzo

- Ingaba sohluke ngoluphi uhlobo? (Ngokufunda okanye ngokubhala? Ngokudlala ibhola ekhatywayo okanye ngokubaleka? Ngokuhlala edolophu okanye ezilalini, ngokuba yintombazana okanye inkwenkwe? Njalo njalo.)
- Sifana ngoluphi uhlobo?

iph. 28
15 imiz

UMHLA

Ingoba sahluke njani?
Ingoba sifana njani?
Cinga ngoko ukuthandaya, noko ukwenzaayo.

28 • IVEKI YESI-3 • MVULO



IZANDI

Isandi u-nt

Yazisa isandi

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

Chonga amagama anesi sandi Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

Ngababini Fundani amagama nibize namanye eniwaziyo.

Bhala Bhala amagama nizobe nemifanekiso.

iph. 29
15 imiz

ABC UMHLA

nt	intaka
intaba	intamo
iintongo	iintonga
iintubi	

Intombi iya entabeneni eNtobankulu.

28 • IVEKI YESI-3 • MVULO



UKUFUNDA

Echibini

Ukuthetha ngemifanekiso Ingaba ubona ntoni emfanekisweni?

Funda ibali lonke kunye nabafundi Abafundi mabakhombe amagama ngeminwe.

Ukufundiswa ibali iphepha lama-28-33

- Kwpiphepha lama-28 khomba igama elikuxelela ukuba yayinjani imo yezulu.
- Kwpiphepha lama-29 khomba amagama akuxelela ukuba ithini indlovu.
- Wazi njani ukuba la ngamagama entetho?
- Kwpiphepha lama-30 khomba igama elisixeleta oko kwenziwa yindlovu.
- Ungaziva njani xa indlovu inokungxolisa?

iph. 22-27
15 imiz

Echibini

Ngomnye unyoka imvula ayizange ine, ichibi lisiphantsi lama. Izilwanyana zazinkaniwe.

22 • IVEKI YESI-3



UKUBHALA Lindaba

Nikeza ngesihloko seendaba (*iindaba ngeholide, impelaveki, iqela lemidlalo, inqubo kamabonakude*)

Amaqela Sebenzisa isakheko seeNdaba Zam esikwiqweqwwe elingasemva leNYY ukubalisa iindaba zabo.

Abafundi babhala iindaba kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi

- Bakhuthaze ukuba basebenzise izivakalisi ezide bachaze iinkukacha.

15 imiz

Lindaba zam

Namhlanje ndingothanda ukunxekela malunga ...

Nini? Ngubani? Phu?

Kwenzeke ntombi? Ndizive ... Ngoba ...



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.



UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Nika intshayebolelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banomsebenzi wokuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala (FQNT).

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela A noB

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



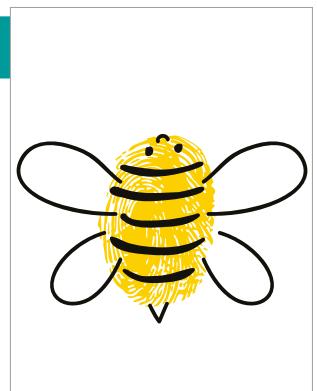
EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Izilwanyana zoshicilelo Iweminwe

Xoxani

- Abafundi mabajonge ushicilelo lomnwe wabo olukhethekileyo.
- Fanisa ushicilelo lomnwe wakho noweqabane lakho.

30 imiz



Yenza ushicilelo Iweminwe

- Abafundi mabafake iminwe yabo kwiipeyinti, ze banyathelise/bacinizele iminwe yabo kaninzi ukwenza ibe liqela.
- Linda ukuba ipeyinti yome, gcina iphepha elo kwindawo ekhuselekileyo khona ukuze ugqibezele ngoLwesibini.



EZEMITHAMBO

Isingeniso

30 imiz

Amalungiselelo

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyohlukileyo ukusuka kwiphepha lesi-5 kule veki.
- Yenza amalungiselelo ezixhobo zale misebenzi.
- Yahlula abafundi ngokwamaqela amane kule veki.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



Yazisa izitishi zomsebenzi

- Bonisa abafundi izixhobo ze ucacise imisebenzi yeveki.
- Abafundi mabadlale indima ngale misebenzi.

Umsebenzi weklasi yonke Dlalani ukuleqana okanye undize.

LWESIBINI**UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO****lingcinga ezizezam**

15 imiz

- Abafundi mabahlale bazole, ze bavale amehlo abo.
- Mabaphumfumlele ngaphakathi, ze ubale kube kahlanu, baphumfumlele ngaphandle ubale kahlanu. Mabaphinde.
- Mabavule amehlo ze omnye axelete omnye indlela aziva ngayo.
- Thethani malunga nendlela enokuthi ibancede ngayo ukuphumla okanye ukuthomalalise umoya.

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO****Mna nabahlobo bam**

15 imiz

Amaqela amancinci

- Xoxani ngendalela abohluke ngayo nabafana ngayo abafundi abaseqeleni.
- Zingaphi izinto abafana ngazo nezo bahluke ngazo?

Iklasi yonke

- Cela abafundi abohlukileyo bachaze izinto abafana ngazo.
- Kuphinde oku ngezinto abohluke ngazo.

Zoba Abafundi bazizoba kunye nabahlobo babo ukuba ixesha liyavuma.

**IZANDI****Umsebenzi wezandi****Ukuziqhelanisa nokufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza**

- Sebenzisa amkhadi ezandi ezifundisiweyo ubonise abafundi ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mababize izandi ezo.
- Qhubekeka wonyuse isantya.

Yenza umsebenzi

- Abafundi mabenze umsebenzi hamba-hamba aphi egumbini, uze uncedo abafundi aphi badinga uncedo khona.

Jonga umsebenzi uze unike amanqaku

iph. 30

15 imiz

UMHLA

Khetu igama elichaneleko ukgqibezela isivakalisi. Bhala isivakalisi.

UNontembiso unyuka intoba	Usizi wonwaya ihempe intomo
Phantsi komhlaba kuhloka intuku inja	Emthini kuclu intaka isele
USipho ucholo intente intethe	Umolume umisa intente indlu
Utotsomkhulu uphethe ibholo intonga	Usizi ufota nezilwonyana nobantu

30 - IVEKI YESI-3 - LWESIBINI

**UKUFUNDA****Ukwakha isivakalisi**

Ukusika Abafundi basika bakhuphe umcwe wesivakalisi okwiphepha le-113 kwiNYY.

Fundani isivakalisi kunye

- Kutheni lento isivakalisi siqala ngonobumba omkhulu?
- Sifumana ntoni ekupheleni kwesivakalisi?

Babuze imibuzo, ze basike igama okanye amagama empendulo

- **Nini?** Ngomnye unyaka

- **Yintoni?** imvula
- **Kwenzeke ntoni?** Ayizange ine.

Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

Abafundi bancamatelisa isivakalisi kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

iph. 113

15 imiz

EVEKI 4

EVEKI 3

"Yeka ukuba ngumxaphazi!"	"Yabelana ngamanzi!"
Ngomnye unyaka	imvula ayizange ine.



UKUBHALA Bhala ileta

Isingeniso Zeziphi iintlobo zeeleta okanye iincwadi esinokuzibhala? (*ileta zokubulela, zesimemo kumsitho, zokuxolisa*)

15 imiz

Bonisa isakhelo sokubhala

- Umbuliso
- Isiphelo

Xoxani

- Loluphi uhlolo lweleta emasilubhale?
- Singayibhalele bani?
- Singathini okanye singacela ntoni?

Ukubhala notitshala Sebenzisa uhlolo olululo kunye neengcinga zabafundi.



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa abafundi balungele ukwenza imisebenzi ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela C noD

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Izilwanyana zoshicilelo lweminwe

30 imiz

Cwangcisa Abafundi baceba indlela abaza kuguqla ngayo izishicilelo zeminwe yabo abazenze ngoMvulo ukwenza izilwanyana.

Yila Fakela izinto ezifana nentloko, amehlo, imilenze, amaqokobhe, njalo njalo.

Bonisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyewo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa ngutitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zokusebenzela

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza

- Thumela umfundi ngamnye kwisitishi sokusebenzela.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala makaqwalasele aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa



LWESITHATHU



UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO

Ndicinga, ndiziva ...

15 imiz

Umbuzo Ingaba umhlobo olungileyo ukwenza uvakalelwwe njani?

Ngababini Xoxani ngombuzo.

Ukwabelana Khetha abafundi ababini babelane ngabakuxoxileyo (nika wonke umntu ithuba kule kota).



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Ukhethekile!

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili

Buza abafundi ukuba banazo na okanye bakhe bazibona kusini na kwamanye amalungu osapho lwabo.

Xoxani ngokusephepheni Xoxa ngomfanekiso uze ufundele abafundi itekisi.

Thethani ngemibuzo

- Uza kuyifumana njani impendulo?
- Abafundi mabeze nempendulo ngoLwesihlanu.

iph. 31

15 imiz



IZANDI

Isandi u-ntw

Yazisa isandi

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

Chonga amagama anesi sandi Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

Ngababini Fundani amagama nibize namanye eniwaziyo.

Bhala Bhala amagama Nizobe nemifanekiso.

iph. 32

15 imiz



UKUFUNDA

Echibini

Fundani kunye

Fundela abafundi amaphepha 28-30 ebali, *Echibini*, ze ufunde nabafundi.

Fundani ningamaqela

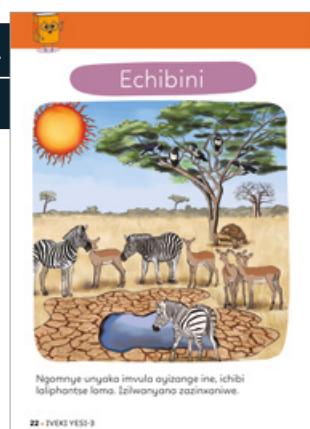
Fundani ngamaqela azizithathu, tshintshiselanani ukufunda iphepha ngalinye.

Ukufunda wedwa

Fundela ngaphakathi amaphepha amathathu okuqala ebalini.

iph. 22-24

15 imiz





UKUBHALA Ileta

Hlaziya isakhiwo seleta

- Isibuliso nesiphelo
- Liimpawu zokubhala

Xoxani ngesigama Igama lesikolo, izifundo zesikolo, imidlalo eniyidlala esikolweni

Umyalelo Abafundi babhala ileta eya kwisalamane besibalisa ngesikolo sabo (bachaza igama lesikolo, ibanga, esona sifundo basithandayo okanye utitshala)

15 imiz



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklesi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela E

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibozo yengqiqo.

Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela A

- Funda kwakhona ibali ngokuvakalayo kunye nabo.
- Abafundi mabafunde ibali namaqabane wabo.
- Utitshala umamela abafundi ngelixa befunda.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz

EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Ingoma ngezilwanyana

30 imiz

Ukuzfudumeze

Yenza izandi ezahlukileyo zezilwanyana zasendle, umzekelo: gquma nje ngengonyama, tswina oku kukanomyayi, lila njenge qwarhashe.

Fundisa ingoma

Khetha uze ufundise ingoma eyaziwayo ngezilwanyana zasendle, umzekelo: iindlovu ezintlanu ezincinci.

Ukuziqhelanisa ngokwamaqela

Abafundi baziqhelanisa nengoma befaka neentshukumo.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zokusebenzela

30 imiz

Ukuzfudumeza

- Thumel ainqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyaqwalasela acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklesi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



LWESINE**UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA****Cula/
Cengceleza****15 imiz**

Ungowaphi? (*ingalo zolulekile*)
 Ungowaphi? (*ingalo zolulekile*)
 Ungowaphi? (*ingalo zolulekile*)

NdingowaseMzantsi Afrika! (*zolathe*)
 Ndingummi woMzantsi Afrika. (*zolathe*)
 Ndisuka eZimbabwe! (*zolathe*)
 Ndingummi waseZimbabwe. (*zolathe*)
 Ndisuka eMalawi! (*zolathe*)
 Ndingummi waseMalawi. (*zolathe*)

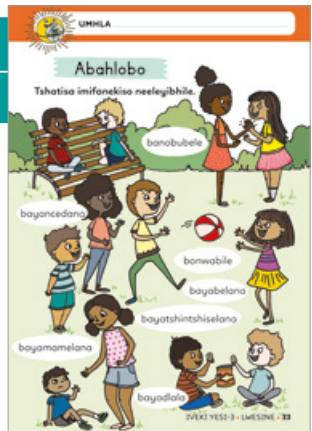
Kwaye sonke siyafana! (*obhontsi phezulu*)

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO Abahlobo****Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Ingaba benzani abahlobo?**Funda iphepha**

- Ingaba umfanekiso ubonisa ntoni?
- Ingaba abantwana benza ntoni?
- Ngomphi onobuntu?

Yenza umsebenzi

- Funda amagama.
- Zoba umgca ekuqaleni kwamagama ukuya kwicala elililo lomfanekiso.

iph. 33**15 imiz****IZANDI****Bhala isivakalisi****Ukuziqhelanise Ukufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza**

- Sebenzisa amkhadi ezandi ezifundisiweyo ubonise abafundi ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mabafunde izandi ezo.
- Qhubekela wenyuse isantya.

Abafundi benza umsebenzi

Abafundu mabenze umsebenzi hamba-hamba apho egumbini, uze uncede abafundi apho badinga uncedo khona.

Jonga umsebenzi uze unike amanqaku**iph. 34****15 imiz****UKUFUNDA****Isigama esitsha nolwimi****15 imiz****Oonotsheluza**

- Babonise uze ufunde igama ngalinye.
- Khangela ze walathe igama kwiNYY.
- Beka oonotsheluza edongeni lamagama, uphinde uwafunde kwakhona.

Umcwe wesivakalisi

- Funda umcwe wesivakalisi okwiNYY, iphepha lama-39.
- Leliphi igama elibonakalisa ukuba le nto yayenzeke kudala? (*ayizange*)
- Singathini endaweni yoko. (*ayizange yenzeke*)





UKUBHALA

Ukupuhhlisa isakhono sokubhala

Xoxa ngokubhala notitshala

- Funda isivakalisi sangoLwesibini ebenisenze nonke.
- Bonisa indlela yokwenza ukuba isivakalisi senu sinike umdla. (*faka izichazi, izenzi ezinika umdla*)

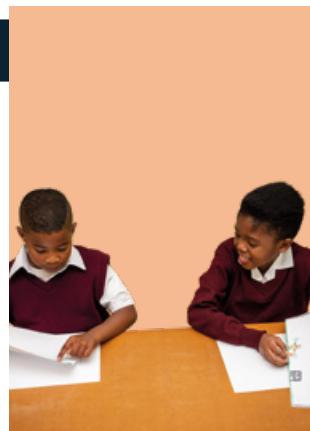
Funda Abafundi mabafundele amaqaabane abo isivakalisi abasibhale izolo.

Jonga uze uphuhlise

- Jonga upelo kanye neempawu zokubhala kwisivakalisi.
- Ungasenza isivakalisi sakho sinike umdla ngakumbi?

Tshintsha uphinde kwakhona kwiqabane ngalinye

15 imiz



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuqizhelanisa ukwakhwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku ngexesha, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela B noC

- Phindani nifunde ibali kanye ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali kanye namaqaabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda nganye nganye.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Ixesha lenkonsathi

30 imiz

Culani

- Iqela ngalinye maliculele iklasi ingoma eliyilungiseleleyo ngosuku oludlulileyo.
- Khetha elona qela linako ukucula, libe lelokuqala.

Vavanya Ncoma uze ukhuthaze iqela ngalinye.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zokusebenzela

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza

- Thumel ainqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyaqwalasela acebise.

Ukuzipholisa



LWESIHLANU



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Ukhethekile!

Akukho namnye umntu ehlabathini onemehlo okanye ushicelelo lweminwe efana neyakho. Iminwe yakho kуне namehlo akho akhethekile. Icandelo le Home Affairs lithatha ifoto yakho lishicellele neminwe yakho xa usenza isicelo sePasi ukuqinisekisa ukuba xa uphuma okanye ingena kwilizwe lakho nguwe nokwenyana. Oku sikubiza iBiometrics.

Ngababini Xela oko ukufumeneyo.

Yabelana

- Cela abafundi abambalwa babelane neklasi.
- Thethani ngoko nikufumeneyo.

iph. 31

15 imiz



Xa usenza isicelo
sepasopoti, (Sebe lemCimbili)
futhi iye lithathu
ushicellelo lweminwe kуне
nomfanekiso okhethekileyo
wamehlo okho.

Ngoba kutheni?

IVEKI YESI-3 • LWESIHLANU • 31



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Ukhethekile!

Bhala uze uzobe ngokufumanisileyo

- Bhala into ibenye othe wayifunda.
- Zoba umfanekiso

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklassi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.

15 imiz



IZANDI

Ukufunda amagama ngexesha elibekiwego

Izibini zifunda amagama

- Umfundi ufundela iqabane umzuzu omnye.
- Yenza isangqa kwigama lokuggibela elifundiweyo, lize iqabane libale amagama angafundwanga kakuhle
- Umfundi ngamnye unamathuba amathathu.

Bala amagama

- Khetha elona linge aqhube kakuhle kulo. Thatha nawaphi na amagama angafundwanga kakuhle.
- Abafundi babbala amanqaku abo angcono emgceni.
- Bonisa indlela ofunda ngayo amagama amaninzi ngokuziqhelanisa ngakumbi.

iph. 35

15 imiz

Ukufunda amagama ngexesha elibekiwego			
Fundela umhlabo wakhe la magama ngomzuzu omnye.			
intaka	intilli	utolo	funisa
intaba	intente	tatoba	ungaze
intomo	intethhe	utata	aziko
intuku	intengu	ifama	batysila
intonga	ifowuni	cima	uhambile
intonga	funda	ibhere	cheba
intubi	igusha	dibona	ekugeleni
intwalo	intobeko	senu	iflegi
intwasa	ilanga	walila	aboni
intwano	ihushe	abanizi	bahlala

Inoni lamagama owofundu kakuhle:

IVEKI YESI-3 • LWESIHLANU • 35



UKUBHALA

Izintoni ezenziwa ngabahlobo

Xoxa Zeziphi ezona mpawu zilungileyo zomhlobo? (Umzekelo: uthobekile, uyabelana, uluncedo, uyahleka, uyadlala).

Funda Funda iziqalo zezivakalisi nabafundi.

Bhala Abafundi mabakhetha amagama kuluhlu baze bagqibezele kwisakhelo sokubhala ngokuba ngumhlolo olungileyo:

- eklasini
- ngexesha lokuphumla
- ngexesha lokutyta

15 imiz





UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.



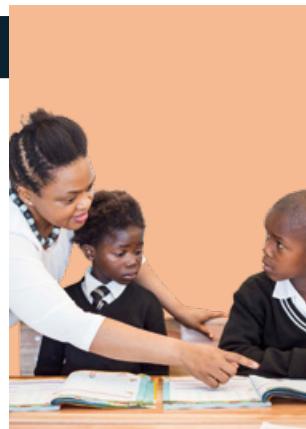
FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela D no-E

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda.



UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz



Funda Ngababini, abafundi mabafundelane iindaba zabo.

Korekisha umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Tyhilani iincwadi zomsebenzi zakwaDBE nikunye.
- Abafundi bayakorekisha okanye bagcwalise.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zokusebenzela

30 imiz



Ukuzifudumeza

- Thumel ainqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyaqwalasela acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziywego, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklasi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.

UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisle ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwesikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveski elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala iveski.

Wonke umntu ukhethekile



AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

imvula

ukoma

ukunxanwa

amanzi

sela

Umcwe wesivakalisi

“Yeka ukuba ngumxaphazi!”

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ① **Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha lama-44**
- ② **Ukufunda ngababini 1 nk nk**
- ③ **Ukufunda ngababini 2 Inkonde igawula iinkuni zokupheka inyama yenkomo.**
- ④ **Ukufunda ngababini 3 Inkwenkwe enenkwethu ikhangela iinkwili emlanjeni.**
- ⑤ **DBE uLwimi IwaseKhaya iphepha le-11, 12 nele-13**
- ⑥ **DBE uLwimi IwaseKhaya iphepha lama-27 nelama-28**
- ⑦ **DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha le-14 nele-17**
- ⑧ **Isichazi-magama**
imvula ukoma ukunxanwa amanzi sela

IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- Ipeyinti
- Iphepha ekuza kupeyintelwa kulo
- Izixhobo ezifunekayo kwimisebenzi ethile yezemithambo



Inkwenkwe efikayo kunye nomxhaphazi

USipho noAmosi babefika kwiBanga lesibini. Ayekhona amakhwenkwe namantombazana ayefika nawo. UThami wayesuka eThekwini. UDora wayefika, esuka eUlundi. UAyanda yena wayesuka eQwaQwa abe uSamson esuka eMalawi.

USipho noAmosi babehlala kunye edesikenzi ze uAyanda ahlale noDora. USamson yena wayehlala yedwa. Kuthe xa kuphuma isikolo uYakobi wamisa uSamson esangweni.

"Ingaba unguSamson?" wabuza.

"Ewe," waphendula uSamson.

"Ingaba unawo amandla Samson?" wabuza uYakobi. Wathatha incwadi kaSamson, **wayijula** eludakeni wayinyathela. "Hahahaaa," wahleka uYakobi. "Incwadi yakho imdaka ngoku, kwaye imdaka njengawe. Utata wandixeleta ukuba **abaphambukeli** bamanye amazwe bamdaka."

USipho wagoduka, ekhathazekile.

"Ukhathazwe yintoni?" wabuza umakhulu.

USipho wabalisela umakhulu ngoYakobi nangoSamson. Ubalisele umakhulu wakhe ngendlela uYakobi ayingcolise ngayo incwadi kaSamson eludakeni nangento ethethwe nguYakobi.

"Yinyani makhulu? Ingaba abantu abasuka kwamanye amazwe bamdaka?" wabuza.

"Hayi akunjalo, USamson yinkwenkana efana nawe," watsho umakhulu.

"Ingaba ndingamnceda njani? Ukuba ndixeleta utitshalakazi, uYakobi uza kundibetha." Watsho uSipho.

"Unyanisile. masicinge icebo," watsho umakhulu.

USipho nomakhulu beza necebo lokunceda uSamson. USipho waxelela uAmosi necebo likamakhulu ze uAmosi waxelela uAyanda. "Eli, licebo elilungileyo," watsho uAmosi noAyanda. UAyanda waxelela uDora. "Eli, licebo **ligqwesileyo**," watsho uDora.

Ngexesha lekhefu uYakobi wathi kuSamson, "Incwadi yakho imdaka! Nawe umdaka!"

"Ngoku lixesha lecebo likamakhulu!" watsho uSipho. "Waaaa! Waaaa! Waaaa!" wakhwaza.

UYakobi waye wamshiya uSamson, waya kuSipho.

"Waaaa! Waaaa! Waaaa!" wakhwaza noAmosi. uSipho, uSihle, uAyanda kunye noDora.

Utitshala waphuma, wabuza. "Kwenzeka ntoni?"

"Akukho nto Misi," batsho abantwana, bejunge kuYakobi.

Utitshala wajonga uYakobi. "Kwenzeka ntoni, Yakobi?"

"Akukho nto Misi," waphendula uYakobi. Emva koko wayeka ukuchukela uSamson.



ISIGAMA

wayijula – kukuphosa into

abaphambukeli – abantu abasuka kwamanye amazwe

ligqwesileyo – ithethe ukuba lelona cebo lilungileyo



UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO

Inkwenkwe efikayo
kunye nomxhaphazi

NT
iph. 33

15 imiz

Phambi kokufunda Xoxani ngokuba yintoni umxhaphazi. Cela abafundi bakunike imizekelo.

Ukufunda Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo uze ubuze imibuzo.

Emva kokufunda

- Waye wathini uYakobi malunga ngabantu abasuka kwamanye amazwe?
- Kwaye kwenzeka ntoni emva kokuba abantwana benze ingxolo enkulu?
- Ingaba kungcono ukusebenzisana okanye ukuzisebenzela uwedwa?



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Amazwe asemaZantsi
e-Afrika

iph. 37

15 imiz

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Ingaba wakhe wadibana nabantu abasuka kwamanye amazwe?

Funda iphepha Jonga imephlu uze ufunde umbhalo.

Xoxani ngemephu

- Khomba kumazwe ahlukileyo emephini.
- Khangela amagama eedolophu ezilikomkhulu.
- Ngawaphi awona mazwe makhulu? Ingawaphi awona mazwe mancinane?



IZANDI

Isandi u-nk

iph. 38

15 imiz

Yazisa isandi

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

Chonga amagama anesi sandi Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

Ngababini Fundani la magama, niwophule ngokwamalungu.

Bhala Bhala amagama encwadini nizobe nemifanekiso.



UKUFUNDA

Echibini

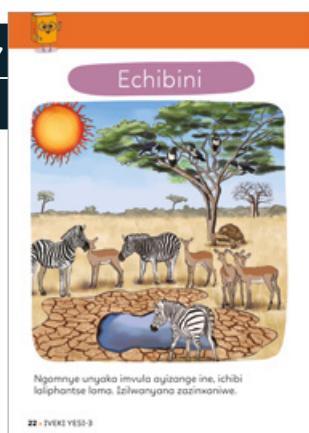
Ukuthetha ngemifanekiso Ingaba ubona bani emfanekisweni? Kwenzeka ntoni?

Funda ibali lonke kunye nabafundi Abafundi mabakhombe amagama ngeminwe.

Ukufundiswa ibali iphepha lama-28-33

- Kwiphepha lama-31 khomba igama elikuxelela ukuba ufudo laliyazi into ekumele liyenze.

- Kwiphepha lama-32 khomba amagama akuxelela ukuba lalingaphezu komntu omnye inani labantu ababeyinxalenye yecebo.
- Kwiphepha lama-33 khomba igama elikuxelela ukuba ufudo lwaye lwenza ntoni.
- Khomba igama elikuxelela ukuba indlovu yayiziva njani.
- Ucinga ukuba ubuso bendlovu babukhangeleka njani?





UKUBHALA lindaba

Nikeza ngesihloko seendaba (*iindaba ngeholide, impelaveki, iqela lemidlalo, inqubo kamabonakude*)

Amaqela Sebenzisa isakheko seeNdaba Zam esikwiqweqwe elingasemva leNYY ukubalisa iindaba zabo.

Abafundi babhala iindaba kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi

- Bakhuthaze ukuba basebenzise izivakalisi ezide bachaze iinkukacha.

15 imiz

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetha oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banomsebenzi wokuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala (FQNT).

FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela A noB

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Yenza isithuthi ngeebhokisi

30 imiz

Xoxani Ucinga ukuba uSamson weza njani eMzantsi Afrika xa esuka eMalawi (*umzekelo, ngenqwelo-moya, ngebhasi, ngeteksi, ngemoto*)



Cwangcisa

- Ningamaqela, yenzani isiggibo ngesithuthi eniza kusenza.
- Abafundi baqokelela izixhobo baze bacwangcise, bazobe isithuthi sabo.



EZEMITHAMBO

Isingeniso

30 imiz

Amalungiselelo

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyohlukileyo kuma phepha 18 kule veki.
- Yenza amalungiselelo ezixhobo zale misesbenzi.
- Yahlula abafundi ngokwamaqela amane kule veki.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



Yazisa indawo zokusebenzela ngomsebenzi ngamnye

- Bonisa abafundi izixhobo ze ucacise imisebenzi.
- Abafundi mabadlale indima ngale misesbenzi.

Umsebenzi owenziwa ngumntu wonke Dlala umndlalo ukuleqana okanye undize.

LWESIBINI



UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO

Lingcinga ezizezam

15 imiz

- Izibini zihlala phantsi zijongane.
- Abafundi bayantshintshana ukutsala ubuso obuhlekisayo, baze bahlekise amaqbane abo.
- Cela umfundu omnye okanye ababini babonise iimbuso zabo ezhilekisayo eklassini.
- Thetha ngendlela ukuhleka okunokusinceda ngayo ukuba sikhululeke emzimbeni.



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Izixeko ezilikomkhulu

Ukufunda

- Jongani imephu kunye kwiphepha lama-37 leNYY.
- Cacisa ukuba isixeko esilikomkhulu kulapho urhulumente ahlangana khona.
- Khangelia amazwe emephini.
- Bhala igama lesixeko esilikomkhulu lelizwe ngalinye.

Ukubhala Kwincwadi zokusebenzela, abafundi bazoba itheyibhile ebonisa amagama amazwe asemephini nezixeko ezingamakomkhulu zavo.

iph. 37

15 imiz

UMHLA

Amazwe akwi-Afrika esemazantsi

Umtantsi Afrika liliwe elikwi-Afrika eseMazantsi. Iliwe laseNomabhaya, iBhotswana, iZimbabwhe kunye neloseMozambikhwe obeleno ngemida noMzantsi Afrika. Iliwe laseLisuthu kunye neloseSwatini afumonaka phakathi kwimido yoMzantsi Afrika.

IVEKI YESI-4 • MVULO • 37



IZANDI

NYY iphepha lama-27

Ukuziqhelanisa ukufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza

- Sebenzisa amkhadi izandi ezifundisiweyo ubonise abafundi ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mabafunde izandi ezo.
- Qhubekeka wenyuse isantya.

Yenza umsebenzi Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi apho uyimfuneko.

Jonga umsebenzi uze unike amanqaku

iph. 38

15 imiz

UMHLA

inkawu

inkomo	iinkuni	inkumba
inkosi	inkamela	inkande

Inkawu enkulu inkelenkene.

38 • IVEKI YESI-4 • MVULO



UKUFUNDA

Ukwakha isivakalisi

Ukusika Abafundi basika bakhuphe umcwesivakalisi okwiphepha le-113 kwiNYY.

Fundani isivakalisi nize nthethethe ngeziphumli

Babuze imibuzo, ze basike igama okanye amagama empendulo

- Yenza ntoni?** Yeka!
- Wenza ntoni?** UyasiXaphaza
- Ngubani?** Thina

- Yenza ntoni?** Yabelana
- Nganton?** ngamanzi

Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

Abafundi bancamatelisa isivakalisi kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

iph. 113

15 imiz

EVEKI 4

EVEKI 3

"Yeka ukuba ngumxaphazi!"	"Yabelana ngamanzi!"
Ngomnye unyaka	imvula ayizange ine.

39 • IVEKI YESI-4 • MVULO



UKUBHALA NOTITSHALA

Bhala ibali

15 imiz

Isingeniso Abafundi babalisa ibali elithi, *Echibini* besebenzisa amazwi abo.

Bonisa isakhelo sokubhala

Xoxani elitsha

- Kumele sithini isihloko?
- Yayingubani umxhaphazi, yaye yintoni awayengafuni ukwabelana ngayo nabanye?
- Ngubani owayenecebo elikrelekrele?
- Waye waziva njani umxhaphazi?

Ukubhala notitshala Bhala ibali elitsha ebhodini, usebenzisa izimvo zabafundi.

Izilwanyana e

U _____ yayingumx-

haphazi.

_____ ukwabelana nga

U _____ lwaza necebo.



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa abafundi balungele ukwenza imisebenzi ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela C noD

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz

EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Yenza isithuthi ngeebhokisi

30 imiz

Velisa Abafundi benza izithuthi ebebezicwangcise ngoMvulo.

Bonisa Amaqela abonisa kwaye achaza isithuthi sawo kwiklasi yonke.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemidlalo

30 imiz

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela umfundu ngamnye kwisitishi sokusebenzela.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala makaqwalasele aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa



LWESITHATHU



UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO

Ndicinga, ndiziva ...

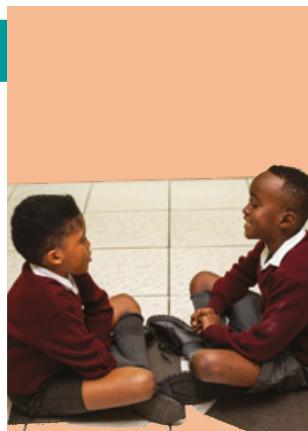
15 imiz

Imibuzo

- Sahluke njani kwaye sifana njani kusapho lwam? (Umzekelo: *Ngubani oyena mdala okanye omcinci? Akhangeleka enjani amalungu osapho?*)
- Ndiziva njani ngosapho lwam?

Ngababini Xoxani ngemibuzo.

Ukwabelana Khetha abafundi ababini abaza kwabelana neklasi (nika wonke umntu ithuba kule kota).



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

i-fynbos

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili

Yeyiphi intyatyambo ekwiingqekembe zeR1 zika-2023? (*yiking Protea*) Izikhulela phi? (eNtshona nakuMazantsi ephondo leNtshona Koloni)

Funda iphepha Kwiindabo ekhula kuzo i-fynbos, ingaba kunetha ngeliphi ixesha lonyaka?

Thethani ngombuzo

- Niza kuyifumana njani impendulo?
- Abafundu beza nempendulo ngoLwesihlanu.



IZANDI

Isandi u-nkw

Yazisa

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Funda igama elingumzekelo.

Yakha amagama Yakha amagama anesandi uze uwabize.

Wedwa kune nangababini

- Abafundu bakha amanye amagama anemvano-siphelo.
- Abafundu babiza onke amagama anemvano-siphelo kumaqabane abo.
- Abafundu banokunika amanye amagama.



UKUFUNDA

Echibini

Fundani kune Fundani amaphepha amathathu okugqibela ebali elithi Echibini nikunye neklasi.

Fundani ningamaqela

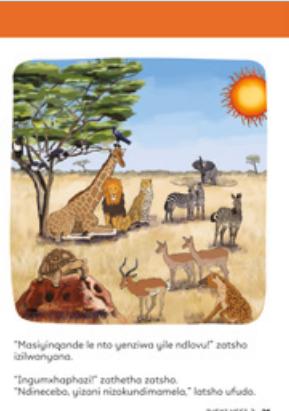
Ngamaqela abantu abathathu, niyatshintshana ngokufunda iphepha ngalinye.

Funda wedwa

Sebeza ukufunda amaphepha amathathu okuqala ebali.

iph. 25-27

15 imiz



"Masijingande le nto yenziva gile ndlavo!" zotsho izitwayana.
"Tngumxophozii" zothetho zotsho.
"Ndinecebo, yizoni nizokundimela," lotsiko ufundo.

IVEKI YESI-3 • 25

**UKUBHALA****Mna nomhlobo wam**

Xoxani Xoxani ukuba ukufana nokwahluka kuthetha ukuthini.

- Nifana ngantoni wena nomhlobo wakho?
- Nahluke njani?

Cinga ngesigama Cinga ngamagama oza kuchaza ngawo umhlobo wakho.

Bhala Bhala ngokugqibezela isakhelo sokubhala.

15 imiz

**UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT****Ukubhala ngesandla**

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalaselwa ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela E

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibozo yengqiqo.

Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela A

- Funda kwakhona ibali ngokuvakalayo kunye nabo.
- Abafundi mabafunde ibali namaqabane wabo.
- Utitshala umamela abafundi ngelixa befunda.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz**EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO****Ukulinganisa okungalungiselelwanga**

Isingeniso Hlaziya ibali elithi, "Inkwenkwe efikayo kunye nomxaphazi".

Xoxani

- Yayingoobani abalinganiswa ebalini?
- Ucinga ukuba uYakobi wayekhangeleka enjani, yaye ethetha njani?
- Ucinga ukuba uSamson wayekhangeleka enjani, yaye ethetha njani?
- UCinga ukuba uSipho wayekhangeleka enjani, yaye ethetha njani?

30 imiz

**Amaqela**

- Abafundi balinganisa bengazilungiselelanga umboniso omfutshane omalunga nomxaphazi kunye nendlela anqandwa ngayo.
- Wonke umntu umele anikwe ithuba. Khumbuza abafundi ukuba akukho mntu onokwenzakala.

**EZEMITHAMBO****Izitishi zokusebenzela**

30 imiz

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela umfundu ngamnye kwisitishi sokusebenzela.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala makaqwalasele aze acebise.

Ukuziphola

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.





UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Cula/Cengceleza

15 imiz

Ungowaphi? (*izandla zoluliwe*)
 Ungowaphi? (*izandla zoluliwe*)
 Ungowaphi (*izandla zoluliwe*)
 Ndingowase Mzantsi Afrika! (*zolathe*)
 Ndingummi woMzantsi Afrika! (*zolathe*)
 Ndisuka eZimbabwe (*zolathe*)
 Ndingummi waseZimbabwe! (*zolathe*)
 Ndisuka eMalawi! (*zolathe*)
 Ndingummi waseMalawi! (*zolathe*)
 Kwaye sonke siyafana! (*oobhontsi phezulu*)



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Unqandwa njani umxhaphazi

15 imiz

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Basenza sizive njani abaxhaphazi?**Funda iphepha**

- Ebalini, uSipho nabahlolo bakhe benza ingxolo enkulu ngethuba uYakobi exphaphaza uSamsoni.
- Ingaba iye yanceda?
- Kuba?

Yenza umsebenzi Ingaba yintoni enye ebebenokuyenza abantwana ukunqanda umxhaphazi?

IZANDI

Misa igama ngendlela efanelekileyo

Ukuziqhelanisa ukufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza

- Sebenzisa amkhadi ezandi ezifundisiweyo ubonise abafundi ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mabafunde izandi ezo.
- Qhubekela wenyuse isantya.

Abafundi benza umsebenzi Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi apho kuyimfuneko.**Jonga umsebenzi uze unike amanqaku**

iph. 42

15 imiz

UMHLA

Misa igama ngendlela efanelekileyo.

	imongo	inkomo
	iwunka	
	nkwezinkwei	
	inkwanesa	
	nkweinkwe	
	ninkuui	
	unkanola	
	inkwasikhone	

42 • IVEKI YESI-4 • LWESINE



UKUFUNDA

Isigama nolwimi

15 imiz

Oonotsheluza

- Bonisa kwaye ufunde igama ngalinye.
- Khangela uze ukhombe kumagama akwiNYY.
- Beka oonotsheluza kudonga lwamagama uze uwafunde kwakhona.

Umcwe wesivakalisi

- Funda umcwe wesivakalisi sale veki kwakhona.
- Ngawaphi amagama axeleta indlovu ukuba yenze ntoni? (*yeka, yabelana*)
- Imele iyeke nini indlovu ukunanomona ze yabelane? (*ngoku*)
- Uyazi njani loo nto? (*uphawu lokhuzo lubonakalisa oko*)



**UKUBHALA****Ukufunda ngengqiqo**

Uhlaziyo Phinda ufunde ibali, *Echibini*.

Phendula imibuzo

iph. 43

15 imiz

15 imiz

UMHLILA

Ukufunda ngengqiqo

Funda ibali elithi **Echibini**
Phawula impendulo echanekileyo.

Ichibi ikl...
 ngenemana...
 gowele
 nxariwe

Indlovu yayifuna omanzi kuba yayi...
 sesona silwanyana side
 sesona silwanyana sikhulu
 sesona silwanyana sikrelekrele

Faka uphewu kwizilwanyana ezaziso echibini.
 umvundlo
 ingouka
 ihlosi
 ingonyama
 indlulamthi

Nigubani owezo necebo elikrelekrele?
 yingonyama
 liqwarheshe
 lufuludo

Zaye zathini izilwanyana kwindlovu?

IVOKO YESI 4 • LWESINE • 43

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT**Ukubhala ngesandla**

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

**UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa**

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku ngexesha, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

5 imiz
+ 30 imiz**FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela B noC**

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda nganye nganye.

**EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO****Ingoma yesintu**

30 imiz

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili

- Thetha ngeengoma zesintu zasekuhlaleni.
- Bonisa indlela oqhawaba ngayo noxhentsa ngayo xa ucula.

**Cula** Khetha ingoma yesintu, kwaye niyicule kune eklassini.**Yenza** Amaqela akhetha, aziqhelanise aze acule ingoma.**Vavanya** Ncomani nize niqhwabele izandla iqela ngalinye.**EZEMITHAMBO****Izitishi zemisebenzi**

30 imiz

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela umfundu ngamnye kwisitishi sokusebenzela.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala makaqwalasele aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

I-fynbos

I-fynbos lelona qela lentyatyambo lincinci kwilizwe jikelele. Zingaphezulu kwama-9000 iintlobo zezityalo zefynbos ezifana nemizi ezikhula kwizitswele. Ezinye izityalo ze-fynbos zidinga umlilo ukuze zikhule.

Ngababini Chaza ukuba ufumene ntoni

iph. 40

15 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

I-fynbos

Bhala uze uzobe malunga ngoko ukuphandileyo

- Bhala into ibenye othe wayifunda.
- Zoba umfanekiso.

15 imiz



IZANDI

Ubizelo**Bizela amagama**

- Biza igama ngalinye ngokucacileyo unganxamanga.
- Phinda kwakhona kube kanye kuphela. Bhala

Bhala kwincwadi yokusebenzela

- Nika ixesha abafundi babbale igama ngalinye.
- Bakhuthaze ukuba babbale ngeyona ndlela echanekileyo nebukekayo.

Jonga ze benze izilungiso Bhala amagama ebhodini ukorekisha abafundi.

15 imiz

iintyatyambo**izityalo****izwekazi****i-Afrika****iintlobo****umphambukeli****iMozambikhwe****umxhaphazi**

UKUBHALA

Umxhaphazi**Cinga**

- Phinda ufunde ibali langesifundo sokubhala notitshala langolwesibini.
- Abafundi bazikhethela abalinganiswa bebali elitsha.

Bhala Abafundi bagqibezelza isakhelo sokubhala ngebali labo.

15 imiz





UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.



FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela D no-E

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda.



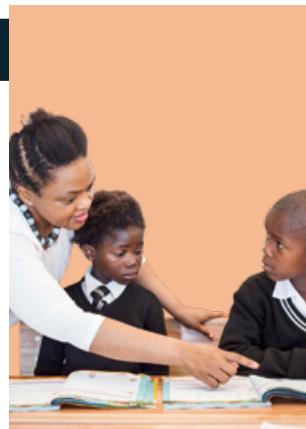
UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz

Funda

- Ngababini, abafundi bafundelana imibhalo yabo.
- Xelela iqabane lakho into oyithandileyo ngombhalo wabo.

Nika amanqaku umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa Imisebenzi yeencwadi zeDBE eyenziwa kumSebenzi Owenza Wedwa.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela umfundu ngamnye kwisitishi sokusebenzela.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala makaqwalasele aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklasi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.



UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisle ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwesikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveski elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala iveski.



Sahlukile nangona sifana

AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

funda

jonga

amehlo

ukukhanya

iindondo

Umcwe wesivakalisi

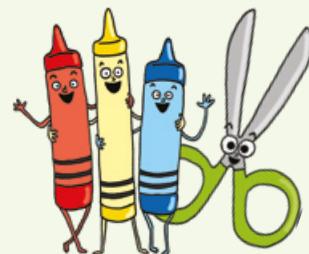
USipho wazama ukufunda amanani ebhodini.

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ① **Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha lama-59**
- ② **Ukufunda ngababini 1 k h w k h w k h w**
- ③ **Ukufunda ngababini 2 UKhumalo ukhe ikhowa elikhukhumeleyo.**
- ④ **Ukufunda ngababini 3 Ikhwapha likaKhwezi liba buhlungu xa ekhweba.**
- ⑤ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-35, 36 nama-37**
- ⑥ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-47 nama-49**
- ⑦ **DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha lama-20, 21, 22 nama-23**
- ⑧ **Isichazi-magama**
funda bona amehlo ukukhanya iindondo

IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- isikere neglu
- iikhrayoni, iikoki okanye izitikha
- Phanda, yenza ingqokelela yemifanekiso yabantu abadumileyo, umz. imfama uRay Charles, Imbaleki enokukhubazeka uNtando Mahlangu kune noKgothatso Montjane
- Izixhobo ezifunekayo kwimisebenzi ethile yezemThambo



Amehlo amatsha kaSipho

USipho wayehlala nabahlobo bakhe abasenyongweni uAmosi noSamsoni. Babehlala ngasemva eklasini. Babesenza izibalo, USipho wazama ukufunda amanani ebhodini. Endaweni yokuba abone amanani, uSipho wathi ubona ihagu ebhabhayo.

Yahleka iklasi, wahleka noSipho. Wonke umntu wayibona ihlekisa le nto.

"Kulungile Sipho, **uliqhula!** Yizokuhlala edesikeni yakho," watsho utitshala.

USipho waphakama wayokuhlala edesikeni yakhe. Wayebhidekile. Ngezinye iimini wayewabona amanani nokuba uhleli ngasemva. Wacinga ukuba kufuneka axelele umakhulu wakhe.

Ukuphuma kwesikolo wagoduka. Wafika uninakhulu esenza amagwinya.

"Makhulu! "Ngomso, ndicela undise edolophini!" watsho uSipho.

Umakhulu wamanga. "Kutheni kufuneka ndikuse edolophini? Kwenzeke ntoni Sipho?"

"Hayi Makhulu, namhlanje eklasini ndiye andawabona kakuhle amanani ebhodini. Ndibone into ejongeka njengehagu ebhabhayo!" watsho uSipho.

"Ihagu ebhabhayo? Ngomso kungoMgqibelo, Ndizakusa kuggirha wamehlo. Uyavuya ke ngoku?" bahleka.

USipho wanqwala wancuma. Wacinga ukuba umakhulu akajonganga, wavula ibhakethi elinamagwinya wathatha lalinye. Njengabo bonke oomakhulu, nalo unamehlo angasemva entloko.

"Ndiyakubona!" watsho umakhulu engamjonganga uSipho.

"Anuka kamnandi Makhulu!" watsho uSipho ebaleka ephuma ekhitshini.

UMakhulu wahamba noSipho baya **kuggirha wamehlo**. Ugqirha wawaxilonga amehlo wawavavanya. Uye wathi ugqirha, "Le nkwenkwe idinga iindondo zamehlo!"

Kungentsuku zingaphi uSipho wazifumana iindondo zamehlo, wazinxiba.

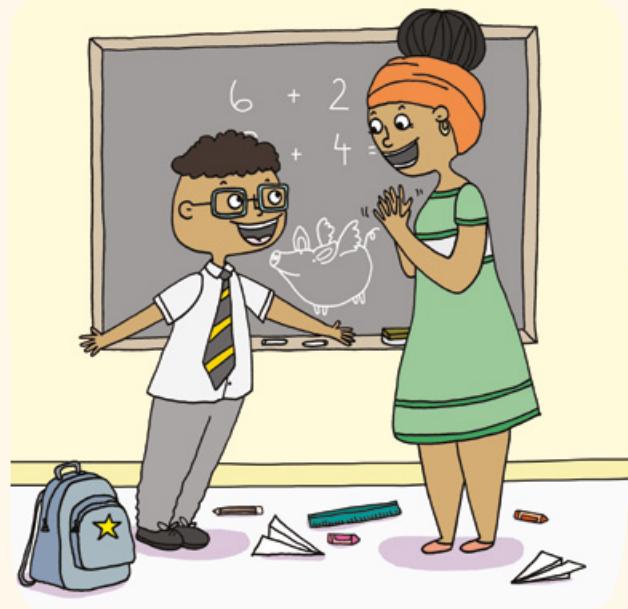
"Makhulu! Ndiyibona ngokucacileyo ifoto esedongeni. Ndim lo! Nguwe lo!" wakhwaza.

Waphuma phandle wakhwaza. "Ndiyazibona iibhasi ezisendleleni! Ndiyazibona iinkomo! Ndiyazibona iintaka esibhakabhakeni!"

Akufika enxibe iindodo uSipho esikolweni, wonke umntu wayenemincili.

Wahlala ngemva eklasini wayibona kakuhle ibhodi namanani. Akungena utitshala, uSipho waphakama wafunda amanani ebhodini, $8 + 2, 3 + 2$. "Ndiyazazi zonke iimpendulo, titshala," watsho, encumile.

"Kuhle ke Sipho! Akusoze uphinde ubone iihagu ezibhabhayo," watsho utitshala.



ISIGAMA

iqhula – ngumntu othetha izinto ezihlekisayo

evuthuza – wakhawuleza ukungena egumbini

ugqirha wamehlo – ugqirha ohlola amehlo achaze neendondo onokuzifumana



UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO

Amehlo amatsha
kaSipho

Phambi kokufunda

- Ukhona umntu omaziyo onxiba iindondo?
- Wakhe wazinxiba iindondo?

Ukufunda Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo ze ubuze imibuzo.

Emva kokufunda

- Kwakutheni ukuze angaboni ebhodini uSipho?
- Wathi utitshala makenze ntoni uSipho?
- Waziva njani akufumana iindondo zakhe ezintsha uSipho?

NT
iph. 45
15 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Ukunceda abahloblo

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili

- Ukuba abantu bafuna uncedo lokuhamba, bangasebenzisa ntoni?
- Zeziphi iingxaki abazifumanayo abantu abanokukhubazeka?

Funda iphepha Jonga emifanekisweni ufunde isicatshulwa.

Xoxani ngokubanokukhubazeka Loluphi uncedo abaludingayo abantu abanokukhubazeka?

iph. 52
15 imiz

UMHLA

Ukunceda abahloblo bethu
Abantwana abanokukhubazeka ngokwasesemimbini basidiso uncedo olongezelileweya ukure bahenaka ukuhambo-hambo, ukuba kurnye nokubene.

Abantu abonqala kakuule boye bobunone uncedo lokura.

Injo ekhokelayo iyaboncedo obantu abantu ebangabonga.

Abantu abonqala kakuule boye bobunone uncedo lokura.

Injo ekhokelayo iyaboncedo obantu abantu ebangabonga.

52 - IVEKI YESI-5 - MVULO



IZANDI

Isandi u-kh

Yazisa isandi

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

Chonga amagama anesi sandi Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

Ngababini Funda amalungu kune namagama.

Bhala Bhala amagama emifanekiso.

iph. 53
15 imiz

ABC UMHLA

kh

ikhowa

ulhozi ikhoba ikhuka ikhetshe

Khuphani ikhoba likotatomihulu.

53 - IVEKI YESI-5 - MVULO



UKUFUNDA

Amehlo amatsha
kaSipho

Ukuthetha ngemifanekiso Ubona bani emfanekisweni ngamnye?

Funda ibali lonke kune nabafundi Abafundi bakhomba egameni ngeminwe yabo.

Ukufunda nengqiqo iphepha 46–48

- Kwiphepha lama-46, khomba kwigama elisixeleta ukuba uSipho wayehleli phi?
- Kwiphepha lama-47, khomba kwigama elisixeleta ukuba utitshala ufunu ahiale ndawoni uSipho?
- Kwiphepha lama-48, phanda igama elisixeleta ukuba amehlo kaSipho awasebenzi kakuhle.
- Waziva njani uSipho?

iph. 46-51
15 imiz

Amehlo amatsha kaSipho

$8 + 2 =$
 $3 + 2 =$
 $4 + 2 =$

USipho wayehleli ngasemwa eklasiori nomhlolo wakhe.
U**Sipho** wazoma ukufunda amanoni osebhodini.
"Anikwazi kuwobona orke amanoni," ezicingle.

46 - IVEKI YESI-5



UKUBHALA

iindaba

Nikeza ngesihloko seendaba (*iindaba ngeholide, impelaveki, iqela lemidlalo, inqubo kamabonakude*)

Amaqela Sebenzisa isakheko seeNdaba Zam esikwiqweqwle elingasemva leNYY ukubalisa iindaba zabo.

Abafundi babhala iindaba kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi

- Bakhuthaze ukuba basebenzise izivakalisi ezide bachaze iinkukacha.

15 imiz

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banomsebenzi wokuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala (FQNT).

FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela A noB

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Yenza iindondo zamehlo

Cwangcisa ze uxoxe

- Xoxani ngendale yokwenza iindondo zamehlo ezifana nezikaSipho. (*iifreyimu, iingalo, ilensi*)
- Tyhila kwiphepha lemisiko lama-175
- Xoxani gezintoni ezidingekeyo ukwenza ezi ndondo zamehlo.

iph. 115
30 imiz



Yenza iindondo zamehlo

- Abafundi basika iindondo bancamatelise amacala kwisakhelo.
- Mabazilinde zome. Zicgine iindondo zamehlo zikhuselekile, kugqityezelwe ngoLwesibini.



EZEMITHAMBO

Isingeniso

Lungisa

- Khetha imisebenzi emine ekwiphepha le-5 yale veki.
- Lungisa izixhobo.
- Yahlula abafundi babe ngamaqela amane ngeveki.

30 imiz



Yazisa izitishi zemisebenzi

- Bonisa izixhobo ze ucacise lemisebenzi emine yeveki.
- Abafundi balinganisa imisebenzi.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

Umsebenzi weklasi yonke

- Dlala imidlalo enjengale bamba, icekwa kunye nondize.

LWESIBINI



UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO

Ukuqaphela kwam

- Abafundi bahlala ngokukhululekileyo bevale amehlo.
- Baphefumlela ngaphakathi nangaphandle becotha bebala kasibhozo. Baphinda-phinda kasibhozo.
- Bavula amehlo baxelelane indlela abeva ngayo.

30 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Ukuziqhelanisa nemiqondiso

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Wakhe wambona umntu 'ethetha' ngezandla?

Ulwazi olutsha

- Abantu abangevayo ngamanye amaxesha bayakwazi ukwenza iimpawu ngezandla zabo "bethetha nabanye". Oku sikubiza ngokuthi lulwimi lwezandla.
- Ulwimi lwezandla lulwimi olusemthethweni eMzantsi Afrika.

Babonise ulwimi lwezandla uze ubulise, ubulele, ucele, kwaye uvalelise ngezandla zakho. Jonga ku-youtube ukuba kuyimfuneko.

Abafundi bayaphinda baziqhelise

- Umfundu usebenza neqabane lakhe beziqhelanisa neempawu.

15 imiz



IZANDI

Ukugqibezela izivakalisi

Ukuziqhelanisa nokubiza unobumba ngokukhawuleza

- Khomba nokuba ngowuphi unobumba kwialfabhethi.
- Abafundi babiza isandi sika nobumba.
- Phinda-phinda. Qhubekeka wonyuse isantya.

Abafundi benza umsebenzi Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi apho kudingeka khona.

Jonga okanye phawula umsebenzi

iph. 54

15 imiz

UMHLA		ABC
Ketha igama elichenelekilego ukugqibezela izivakalisi. Bhola izivakalisi.		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> USipho ukhombo <input type="radio"/> ukhazi <input type="radio"/> iltye	<input type="checkbox"/> Utata ukhupha <input type="radio"/> injo <input type="radio"/> ikhuba	<input type="checkbox"/> UKwenga ukha <input type="radio"/> ikhowa <input type="radio"/> omagunube
<input type="checkbox"/> Umama usehlahini, uyokukha <input type="radio"/> ikhola <input type="radio"/> amanzi	<input type="checkbox"/> UKhubalo ubaleke wode <input type="radio"/> wakhubeko <input type="radio"/> wofala	<input type="checkbox"/> Intlamo komoma <input type="radio"/> ikhukhumele <input type="radio"/> iwile
<input type="checkbox"/> Usana lukamoma <input type="radio"/> luulele <input type="radio"/> luyokhala	<input type="checkbox"/> Uminalwethu <input type="radio"/> uyazhuma-xhuma <input type="radio"/> ukhedamile	<input type="checkbox"/> Emva kweentsuku <input type="radio"/> ezimbalwa

54 - IVEKI YESI-5 - LWESIBINI



UKUFUNDA

Ukwenza isivakalisi

Ukusika Abafundi basika bakhuphe umcwé wesivakalisi okwiphepha le-117 kwiNYY.

- **Wenza ntoni?** Wazama ukufunda
- **Intoni?** Amanani

Fundani isivakalisi kunye

- Kutheni unobumba omkhulu osekuqaleni kwesivakalisi.
- Sifumana ntoni ekuggibeleni kwesivakalisi?

Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

Babuze imibuzo ze basike igama okanye amagama empendulo

- **Ngubani?** nguSipho

Abafundi bancamatathelisa isivakalisi kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

iph. 117

15 imiz

IWEKI 6	IWEKI 5
<input type="checkbox"/> Emva kweentsuku <input type="radio"/> ezimbalwa	<input type="checkbox"/> Sipho wazama ukufunda <input type="radio"/> amanani ebhodini.
<input type="checkbox"/> uSipho wazifumana iindondo zakhe.	<input type="checkbox"/> Sipho wazama ukufunda <input type="radio"/> amanani ebhodini.



UKUBHALA

Bhala ibali

Yazisa

- Abafundi babalisa ibali elithi, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho* ngendlela yabo.
- Siza kubhala ibali elifana neli, ngomntu owayenokukhubazeka okwahluileyo.

Bonisa isakhelo sokubhala

Xoxani ngezimvo

- Ucinga ukuba singathini isihloko?
- Liza kuba ngabani eli bali?
- Wayekhubazeke ngoluphi uhlolo, umz. akeva, akakwazi ukuhamba.

15 imiz

- Kwafuneka encedakele njani? umz. intonga yokuhamba, isixhobo sokuva?
- Wathini umakhulu?
- Wahambela kowuphi umntu wezonyango?
- Bazine njani bakufumana uncedo lwabo olutsha?

Ukubhala notitshala

- Bhala ibali elitsha ebhodini usebenzisa izimvo zabafundi.
- Fundani ibali nonke.

—ezintsha zika

—akakwazanga —

lula.

Umakhulu wathi, “Masiyé kugqirha wa ____.”

Ugqirha wajonga

Wamnika ii ____ ne ____
waziva ____ ngokuba

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa abafundi balungele ukwenza imisebenzi ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz

EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Hombisa iindondo



Cwangcisa Abafundi bacwangcisa indlela abahombisa ngayo isakhelo seendondo ngoMvulo.

30 imiz

Hombisa Abafundi bazoba kwisakhelo sabo okanye bancamathelese izitika, izimenyezeli, njalo njalo.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundangamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

30 imiz

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

Ukuzipholisa



LWESITHATHU



UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO

Ukunceda abanye

30 imiz

Umbuzo Ndingaliqhawe xa ndinceda abanye?

Ngababini Xoxani ngombuzo.

Yabelana Khetha abafundi babebabini babelane nabanye (Nika wonke umfundu ithuba kwikota yonke).



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Umntu onokukhubazeka komzimba

iph. 55

15 imiz

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili

- Buza abafundi ukuba bayamazi na uHelen Keller.
- Mabazinike umfanekiso-ngqondweni ukuba ingaba kunjani ukungeva nokungaboni.

Xoxani ngomfanekiso abafundi okubhaliwego nioxo ngomfanekiso.

Thethani ngombuzo

- Nizakuyifumana njani impendulo?
- Abafundi beza nempendulu ngoLwesihlanu.



IZANDI

Isandi u-khw

iph. 56

15 imiz

Yazisa isandi

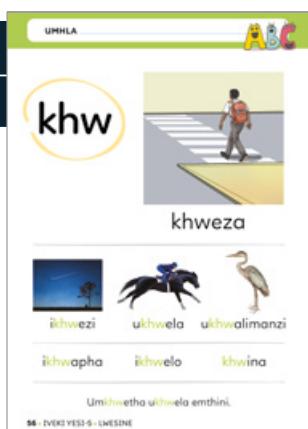
- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

Chonga amagama anesi sandi

- Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

Ngababini

- Abafundi bokha amagama anemvano-sipholo efanayo.
- Abafundi bafunda onke amagama anemvano-siphelo neqabane.
- Abafundi banganika amanye amagama.



UKUFUNDA

Amehlo amatsha kaSipho

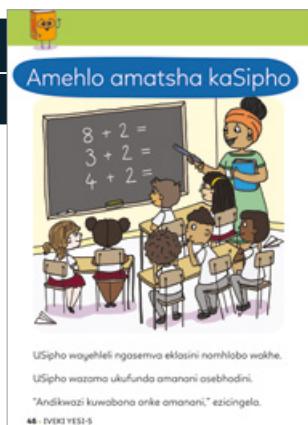
iph. 46-48

15 imiz

Fundani kune Funda iphepha 46–48 lebali elithi, Amehlo amatsha kaSipho kune neklasi.

Fundani ngamaqela Ngamaqela amathathu tshintshisanani nifunda iphepha ngalinye.

Funda wedwa Sebeza ufunda amaphepha amathathu okuqala ebali.





UKUBHALA

Ukunceda abanye

Umyalelo Cacisela abafundi ukuba baza kubhala izivakalisi ezine eziqala ngamagama athi: Ndinced abantu ngoku...

Xoxani ngezimvo Singabanceda njani abantu abanokukhubazeka emzimbeni?

Bhala Abafundi babbala kwincwadi zabo zokusebenzela.

15 imiz



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawuhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklesi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela E

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibozo yengqiqo.

Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela A

- Funda kwakhona ibali ngokuvakalayo kunye nabo.
- Abafundu mabafunde ibali namaqabane wabo.
- Utitsala umamela abafundi ngelixa befunda.



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Xoxani

- Yintoni iimvakalelo?
- Abafundi basebenzisa ubuso babo bebonisa iindlela ezahlukileyo zeemvakalelo (umz ukudana, ukuba neentloni, ukuba nesithukuthezi)

Amaqela

- Yenza ibali elifutshane ngeemvakalelo.
- Linganisa umboniso

Ibali elingeemvakalelo

30 imiz

Mamela uze uxoxe ngeemvakalelo

UDora wayekhathazekile. Uzonzakalise emlenzeni. Kwafuneka ahambe ngeentonga zokuhamba. Abahlobo bakhe bayokudlala ibholo yomnyazi. Bamshiya yedwa. UDora waziva enesithukuthezi. UPhiwe wahlala ecaleni kukaDora. Wathi, "Masicule kunye!" UDora waziva onwabile kakhulu. NoPhiwe naye futhi. Bacula injikalanga yonke.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

Ukuzfudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala bajonge uze ubacebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiwo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklesi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.





UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Cula/
cengceleza

Siyafana! Siyafana! Sonke siyafana.
Andiboni wena uyabona,
Kodwa ke siyafana.
Andiboni wena uyabona, (*Beka/susa izandla emehlweni*)
...Mna andiva, wena uyeva. (*Beka/susa izandla ezindlebeni*)
...Andikwazi ukuhamba, wena uyakwazi ukuhamba. (*Beka/susa izandla emilenzeni*)
...Andikwazi ukuthetha wena uyakwazi. (*Beka/susa izandla emilebeni*)

15 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Ukunceda abantu

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Singabanceda njani abantu abaziimfama?

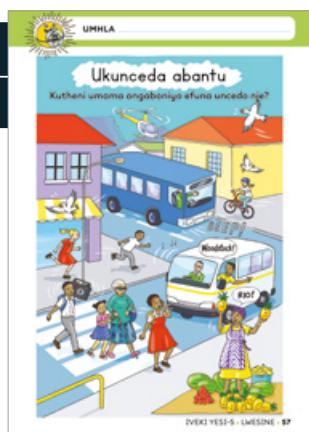
Funda iphepha

- Ingaba ubona bani kulo mfanekiso?
- Kutheni le ntombazanana inceda inenekazi elinentonga neendondo?
- Ingaba inenekazi liyasiva isithuthi sikawonke-wonke sisiza? Utsho njani? Zeziphi ezinye izinto ezenza ingxolo?

Xoxani Zeziphi ezinye izinto onkuthi uzenzele abantu abanokukhubazeka?

iph. 57

15 imiz



IZANDI

Ukubhala izivakalisi ngamagama

Ukuziqhelanisa ukufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza

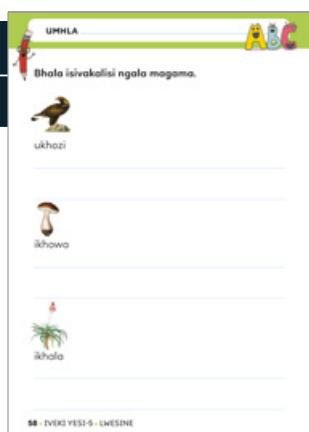
- Khomba oonobumba kwitshathi yealfabhethi.
- Abafundi babiza isandi sikanobumba.
- Phinda. Uzame ukukhawulezisa.

Abafundi benza umsebenzi Hamba-hamba uncede apho kuyimfuneko.

Jonga okanye phawula umsebenzi

iph. 58

15 imiz



UKUFUNDA

Isigama kunye nolwimi

Oonotsheluza

- Bonisa uze ufunde igama ngalinye.
- Phanda uze ukhombe kumagama akwiNYY.
- Beka oonotsheluza kudonga lwamagama uze uwafunda kwakhona.

Umcwe wesivakalisi

- Funda umcwe wesivakalisi esikwiNYY iphepha lama-77.
- Leliphi igama elikuxelela ukuba akakwazanga ukufunda amanani lula? (wazama)
- Leliphi igama elisixeleta ukuba yenzeka kudala? (wa-)
- Singathini ukuba inokwenzeka ngoku? (zama/uzama)

15 imiz





UKUBHALA Ukuphucula ukubhala kwethu

15 imiz

Xoxani ngokubhala notitshala

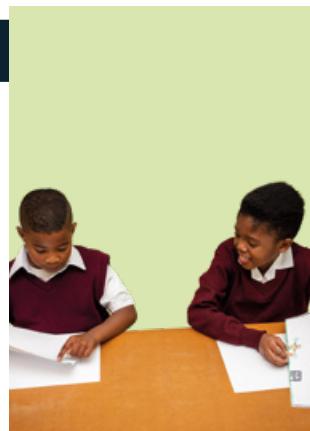
- Funda isivakalisi esivela kumsebenzo wokubhala notitshala wangoLwesibini.
- Bonisa indlela yokwenza izivakalisi zibe nomdla kakhulu (*umzekelo, yongeza izichazi ezichazayo nezenzi ezinika umdla*)

Funda Abafundi bafunda isivakalisi kumsebenzi wokubhala neqabane kwayizolo.

Jonga ze uphucule

- Jonga upelo kune neempawu zokubhala kwisivakalisi.
- Ungakwazi ukwenza isivakalisi sibenomdla kakhulu?

Mabaphinde batshintshe amaqabane



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuqizhelanisa ukwakhwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku ngexesha, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.



FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela B noC

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda nganye nganye.



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Linganisa

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza

- Xelela abafundi ukuba baza kumamela ngamehlo abo.
- Linganisa: yizani kum, bamanani ngezandla, yenzani isangqa, hlanani phantsi.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziywego, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



Ukulalinganisa Xelela abafundi benze iintshukumo zokulalinganisa, umzekelo, vula incwadi, coca ibhodi, galela ikopi yamanzi, sela, njalo njalo.

Ukuzipholisa Abafundi benza iintshukumo zabo bebuza abanye baqashela ukuba benza into.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

Ukuzipholisa



LWESIHLANU



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Umntu onokukhubazeka

Abafundi inokuba sele bephandile ngemvumi eyayiyimfama uRay Charles okanye imbaleki enokukhubazeka uNtando Mahlangu okanye umdlali wentenyetya uKgothatso Montjane. Titshala kufuneka uzelungiselele ukwabelana nako konke okuphandileyo.

Ngababini Xevelani abanye oko nikuphandileyo ngomntu odumileyo onokukhubazeka.

Yabelana

- Biza abanye abafundi babelane noko bakuphandileyo
- Mabathethe ngendlela abayifumene ngayo ulwazi.

iph. 55

15 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Umntu onokukhubazeka

15 imiz

Bhala uzobe ngoPhanda

- Bhala into ibene oyifundileyo.
- Sebenzisa isivakalisi ubhale kakuhle.
- Zoba umfanekiso.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiwego, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklesi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.



IZANDI

Ukufunda amagama ngexesha elibekiwego

Ngababini bafunda amagama

- Titshala beka ixesha elingangomzuzu.
- Abafundi bafundela iqabane umzuzu omnye.
- Umfundi ngamnye unamathuba amathathu.

Bala amagama

- Khetha oyena uzamileyo. Susa onke amagama angachanekanga.
- Abafundi babhala awona manqaku angcono.
- Cacisa ukuba bangakwazi ukufunda amagama amaninzi xa beziqhelanisa.

iph. 59

15 imiz

Ukufunda amagama ngexesha elibekiwego

leqa	yina	bulu	vola	vula
biza	illa	ilola	abemi	beko
iyaya	isafi	steli	ilula	ibola
inkawu	bholo	khambo	inkolo	ikhulwa
khoba	inkwashi	khupha	khwina	khala
ikhephu	ikhwezi	khweza	khortha	khula
khetha	ikhwela	khwela	khuzza	ikhoba
ikhowa	yokha	khulula	khophpa	khwina

Inoni lamagama awafundu kakuhle:

ZVEKI YESI-5 - LWESIHLANU - 54



UKUBHALA

Ukubhala ngobuchule

15 imiz

Intshayebolelo

- Nika amagama amaqhawe owabona kumabonakude (*uSuperman, Black Panther, Wonderwoman*)
- Benza ntoni? (*Bahlangula abantu*)
- Njani? (*Banamandla akhethekileyo, umz. uSuperman unamandla kwaye uyakhwazi nokubhabha.*)

Khokela abafundi bayile iqhawe

- Ngubani igama leqhawe elikhulu?
- Libonakala njani eli qhawe likhulu?
- Linamandla akhethike njani eliqhawe likhulu?
- Libanceda njani abantu eli qhawe likhulu?

Abafundi bazoba isazisi esilikhadi seqhawe labo, kwiincwadi zabo zokusebenzela.

Ikhadi lesazisi lelona qhawe

Igama:

Amandla akhethekileyo:

Indlela endineda ngayo abantu:



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela D no-E

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda.



UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz

Funda Ngababini, abafundi bafunda umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa komnye nomnye.



Phawula umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Jongani kune imisebenzi yencwadi yomsebenzi yeDBE.
- Abafundi bayalungisa okanye bagqibezele.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziywero, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklasi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.



UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisle ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwesikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveski elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala iveski.



Sahlukile nangona sifana

AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

funda

bona

amehlo

ukukhanya

iindondo

Umcwe wesivakalisi

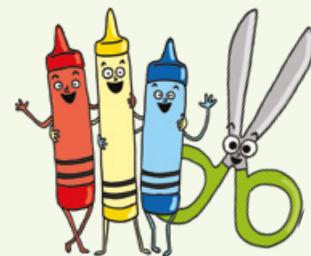
Emva kweentsuku ezimbalwa uSipho
wazifumana iindondo zakhe.

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ① **Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha lama-69**
- ② **Ukufunda ngababini 1 n x nx n x w nxw**
- ③ **Ukufunda ngababini 2 UNxele unenxeba elifana nonxantathu.**
- ④ **Ukufunda ngababini 3 Wamnxwala ngaselunxwemeni kalusizi.**
- ⑤ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-47**
- ⑥ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-48**
- ⑦ **DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha lama-24–25**
- ⑧ **Isichazi-magama**
funda bona amehlo ukukhanya iindondo

IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- Qokelela iibhotile zeplasitiki zangoMvulo – cela abafundi baze nazo emakhaya
- izikere, iikoki/iikhayoni
- Iphepha elingabhalwanga lokuzobela
- Iphepha elingabhalwanga lomfundu ngamnye



Andizifumani iindondo zam

Eli bali lisebenzisa iintsukumo zomzimba zikatitshala kunye nezinto zaseklasini ezinjengezixhobo zokulinganisa. Linganisa ibali njengoko kuchaziwe, vumela abafundi ukuba nabo bangenelele ukulinganisa. Kubalulekile ukuba wenza ngathi awubeba abafundi ngelixa bekuxelela ukuba iindondo zisentlokweni yakho ukongeza/ukwakha uburharha kwibali. Yongeza iindawo ezininzi kangangoko, amagama okuthi "beka" nezalathandawo njengoko uthanda.

Beka iindondo zamehlo okanye iindondo zelanga entloko.

Chola incwadi. Molweni bantwana! Namhlanje ndifuna ukunifundela ibali.

Bamba ubuso bakho, jongeka udidekile.

Kanene ndizibeke phi iindondo zam?

Jonga etafileni. Ungabahoyi abafundi xa bekuxelele apho zikhoyo iindondo. Ingaba ndizibeke etafileni?

Nikina intloko. Hayi azikho phezu kwetafile!

Jonga phantsi kweencwadi. Ingaba ndizishiye phantsi kweencwadi?

Nikina intloko. Hayi, azikho phantsi kweencwadi zam!

Jonga phakathi ekhabbhathini. Ingaba ndizifake phakathi ekhabbhathini?

Nikina intloko. Hayi, azikho **phakathi** ekhabbhathini.

Jonga phakathi kwamaphepha. Ingaba ndizibeke phakathi kwamaphepha?

Nikina intloko. Hayi, azikho phakathi kwamaphepha!

Phakama ujunge emva kwisitulo. Ingaba ndizifihle emva kwisitulo sam?

Nikina intloko. Hayi, azikho emva kwesitulo!

Jonga ecaleni kwebhegi. Ingaba ndiziwise ecaleni kwebhegi yam?

Nikina intloko. Hayi, azikho ecaleni kwebhegi yam!

Mbambatha phantsi okanye idesika ephambi komfundu.

Ingaba ndizibeke **phambi ko** **. (Sebenzisa igama lomfundu lowo uhleli phambili.)

Nikina intloko. Hayi, azikho phambi ko **.

Jonga endaweni yetshokhwe. Ingaba **ndizithe ngcu** ecaleni kwebhodi?

Cela abafundi bakuxelele.

Bamba phezu kwentloko yakho. Zothuse.

Nxiba iindondo.

Ucinga ukuba bendizibeke phi?

Owu Bawo wam, Nazi! Ngendinibuzile ukuba ziphi.



ISIGAMA

phakathi – isalathandawo

phambi ko – isalathandawo

ndizithe ngcu – elinye igama elithetha ukuba phezu kwento



UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO

Andizifumani
iindondo zam

Phambi kokufunda

- Buza:** Wakhe wanceda umakhulu wakho ukufumana into? (okanye elinye ilungu losapho)
- Yayiyintoni? Wayifumana phi?

Ukufunda Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo okanye ulibalise ngeentshukumo.

Emva kokufunda

- Ndzikhangele kweziphi iindawo iindondo zam?
- Ndibonise ukuba u-ngapahakathi uthetha ntoni. Phinda nezinye izalathandawo.

NT
iph. 57
15 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

lilensi zisinceda
ukuba sibone

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili

- USipho ufumene iindondoi zokumnceda ukuba abone kakuhle. Zibizwa ngokuba yinto iigiasi zeendondo?
- Zeziphi ezinye iindidi zeelensi ozaziyo?

Jonga iifoto Ungakwazi ukubiza zonke izinto ezineelensi?

Funda itekisi kunye nabafundi Phinda la magama: iindondo zamehlo, itheleskopu, igiasi eyenza nkulu, imayikhroskopu

iph. 61
15 imiz

lilensi ziyasinceda ukuba sibone

Xa sjongo izinto negeleensi zige zibonakole zinkulu okonge zincinane kumentela ezigalo.

Iindondo zamhele zincedo obantu ukuba babone kakuhle. Zinguisinceda ukuba sivwozzi ukubono izinto ezkude okanye ekufundeni amagomo esencavadi.

Itheleskopu isincedo ukuba sikerwe ukubono izinto ezkude kakuhlu kuthi, izinto ezifana neenikwenzezi. Izenza zikhangleleke zinkulu kwoye zigogamble.

Igiasi eyenza nkulu yona jenza izinto zikhangleleke zinkulu. Ugakwazi ukubombwa ngesandisa igiasi eyenza nkulu.

Imayikhroskopu isincedo ukubono izinto zinkulu. Izenza zikhangleleke zinkulu.

ZIVEKI YESI-6 - MVULO - 61



IZANDI

Isandi u-nx

Yazisa isandi

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

Chonga amagama anesi sandi Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

Ngababini Funda amalungu kunye namagama.

Bhala Bhala amagama emifanekiso.

iph. 62
15 imiz

nx

inxili

inxebo	inxonkodi	unxantathu
inxele	isimxonxo	inxiwa

Unxele unenxeba elifana nonxantathu.

62 - IVEKI YESI-6 - MVULO



UKUFUNDA

Amehlo amatsha kaSipho

Ukuthetha ngemifanekiso

Ingaba ubona bani emfanekisweni ngamnye?

Funda ibali lonke kunye nabafundi

Abaundi bakhomba emagameni ngeminwe yabo.

Ingqiqo iphepha 69-70

- Kwiphepha lama-70, khomba amagama asixeleta into encede uSipho abone.
- Kwiphepha lama-71, leliphi igama elisixeleta ukuba utitshala wayevuya.
- Ucinga uSipho wayeziva njani? Ungaziva njani wena?

iph. 46-51
15 imiz

Amehlo amatsha kaSipho

$8 + 2 =$
 $3 + 2 =$
 $4 + 2 =$

U Sipho wayehleli ngasemva eklasiori nomhlolo wakhe. U Sipho wazoma ukufunda amanoni osebhodini. "Anikhwazi kuwobona orke amanoni," ezicingle.

46 - IVEKI YESI-6



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA UHLOLO LOKU-1

lindaba

15 imiz

Nika isihloko seendaba Sebenzisa imifanekiso ukwabelana ngeendaba ngokukhawuleza.

Abafundi babhala iindaba zabo Xelela abantu ukuba olu luhlolo kwaye luza kuphawulwa.

Bakhumbuze uku:

- Jonga iimpawu zokubhala kune nopele lawabo.
- Bhala iingcinga ezinomdla.
- Jonga ukubhala kwabo phambi kokuba bawungenise.

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 111
Amanqaku: 5

The Funda Wande app interface shows a reading activity titled 'lindaba zam'. It includes a question mark icon, a clock icon, and a map of Africa icon. Below the icons are questions: 'Nini?' (Who?), 'Ngubani?' (Where?), 'Ph?' (What?), 'Kwenzeke ntini?' (Who is reading it?), and 'Ndizive ... Ngoba ...' (Reading ... Ngoba ...). The Funda Wande logo is at the top right.

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banomsebenzi wokuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala (FQNT).



FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela A noB

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Yenza igilasi eyenza nkulu

30 imiz

Umfuniselo Bonisa abantwana igilasi eyenza nkulu – bavumele benze umfuniselo ngokufutshane.

Yenza igilasi eyenza nkulu

Abafundi basebenza ngababini ukwenza igilasi eyenza nkulu, belandela imiyalelo yakho titshala.

Indlela yokwenza

- Zoba isangqa kwigophe lebhotile.
- Sika isangqa.
- Galela amanzi kweligophe lebhotile. Yilensi le.
- Beka ilensi phezu kombhalo ngobunono ukuze amagama akhangeleke emakhulu.



Izixhobo

- ibhotile yeplastiki engenambala ezilitha ezi-2
- iikrayoni okanye iikoki
- isikere



EZEMITHAMBO

Isingeniso

30 imiz

Amalingiselelo

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyohlukileyo kule veki.
- Yenza amalungiselelo ezixhobo zale misebenzi.
- Yahlula abafundi ngokwamaqela amane kule veki.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiwo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



Yazisa izitishi zomsebenzi ngamnye

- Bonisa abafundi izixhobo ze ucacise imisebenzi.
- Abafundi mabadlale indima ngale misebenzi.

Umsebenzi owenziwa ngumntu wonke Dlala umdlalo ukuleqana okanye undize.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA UHLOLO LOKU-1

Zoba, bhala ze uxoxe

30 imiz

Zoba ze ubhale

- Nika abafundi iphepha elingabhalwanga elingu-A4.
- Mabazobe umfanekiso wesiqendu **sokuqala** sebali, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho*, ze babhale isivakalisi.

Phulaphula uthetha

- Biza abafundi etafileni yakho ngokwamaqela (abane okanye abahlanu eqeleni) bathethe ngebalii, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho*.
- Biza ikota yeklasi ngesi sifundo. Yenze ngoLwesithathu nangoLwesine ngeveki yesi-6.

- Buza imibuzo emibini okanye emithathu. Sebenzisa imibuzo ekwizinga eliphantsi neliphezulu.

Umzekelo:

- Phinda ubalise ibali, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho* ngokulandelelana kwalo.
- Ngubani owanceda uSipho ukuba abone ngcono? Njani?
- Ukhona umntu omaziyo onxiba iindondo zamehlo, uncedo loka, njalo njalo. Ungabanceda njani?

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 107
Amanqaku: 5



ULWAZI OLUSISEKO/PN UHLOLO LOKU-1

Amehlo amatsha kaSipho

Funda

- Xeleta abafundi ukuba iuhlolo olu.
- Funda amagama asebhokisini.

Abafundi basebenzisa umfanekiso namagama ukuphendula imibuzo

- Tshatisa amagama asebhokisini nemifanekiso.
- Sebenzisa igama elifanelekileyo ukugqibezela isivakalisi.

Impendulo: 1. ilensi; 2. iindondo zamehlo; 3. itheleskopu; 4. iglasi eyenza nkulu; 5. imayikhroskopu

NT
iph. 116
15 imiz

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 112
Amanqaku: 5



IZANDI

Fakela isandi esishiyiwego

Ukuziqhelanisa nokufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza

- Sebenzisa amakhadi ezandi ezifundisiweyo ubonise abafundi ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mababize izandi ezo.
- Qhubekaka wonyuse isantya.

Yenza umsebenzi Hamba-hamba uncedo abafundi apho badinga uncedo khona.

Jonga umsebenzi uze unike amanqaku

iph. 63
15 imiz



UKUFUNDA

Ukwakha isivakalisi

Ukusika Abafundi basika bakhuphe umcwé wesivakalisi okwiphepha le-117 kwiNYY.

Fundani isivakalisi kunye

- Kutheni lento igama likaSipho liqala ngonobumba omkhulu?
- Ngawaphi amanye amagama aqala ngonobumba omkhulu.

Babuze imibuzo, ze basike igama okanye amagama empendulo

- Nini?** Emvakwe entsuku ezimbalwa

- Ngubani?** Sipho
- Wenza ntoni?** wafumana
- Yintoni?** iindondo zamehlo

Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

Abafundi bancamatelisa isivakalisi kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

iph. 117
15 imiz



UKUBHALA Bhala ibali

Yazisa USipho uye kugqirha wamehlo. Ngabaphi abasebenzi bezempilo abakhe bandwendwelwa ngabafundi.

Bonisa isikhokelo sokubhala

Xoxani ngezimvo

- Ngabaphi abasebenzi bezimpilo esibandwendweleyo?
- Wanceda njani umsebenzi wezempi?
- Ngexesha bendwendwela kwenzeka ntoni?
- Waziva njani?

Ukubhala notitshala Gqibezela isakhelo sokubhala ngezimvo zabafundi.

15 imiz

Ndaye ndatyelela

_____ kuba _____.
Wajonga i/ama _____.

yam/zam. Wandinika _____.

Ndaziva ndi _____.



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa abafundi balungele ukwenza imisebenzi ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.



FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela C noD

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

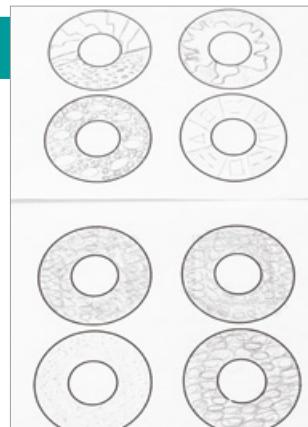
Sahlukile nangona sifana

30 imiz

Ukuba umsebenzi wokwenza iglesi eyenza nkulu awugqibekanga ngoLwesibini mawugqityezelwe. Okanye yenza umsebenzi olandelayo.

- Umfundi ngamnye makahombise iidorathi zakhe zingafani, esebebenzia ipensile yodwa. Mabasebenzise iipatheni ezingafaniyo, ukucinezela okungafaniyo nokufaka umbala ngendlela engafaniyo.

Kwisiswangciso esihlaziywego, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa ikli isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

Ukuzipholisa





UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA UHLOLO LOKU-1 LUYAQHUBEKA

15 imiz

Amehlo amatsha kaSipho

Zoba ze ubhale

- Nika abafundi iphepha elingabhalwanga elingu-A4.
- Mabazobe umfanekiso wesiqendu sesibini sebali, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho*, ze babhale isivakalisi.

Phulaphula uthethe

- Biza abafundi etafileni yakho ngokwamaqela (abane okanye abahlalu eqeleni) bathethethe ngebalu, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho*.
- Biza ikota yeklasi ngesi sifundi. Yenze ngoLwesithathu nangoLwesine ngeveki yesi-6.

- Buza imibuzo emibini okanye emithathu. Sebenzisa imibuzo ekwizinga eliphantsi neliphezulu.

Umzekelo:

- Phinda ubalise ibali, Amehlo amatsha kaSipho ngokulandelelana kwalo.
- Ngubani owanceda uSipho ukuba abone ngcono? Njani?
- Ukhona umntu omaziyo onxiba iindondo zamehlo, uncedo lokuva, njalo njalo. Ungabanceda njani?

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 107
Amanqaku: 5



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

litheleskopu

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Buza abafundi ukuba bakhe bayisebenzisa okanye bayibona itheleskopu.

Xoxani ngephepha ubanike ulwazi oluphangaleleyo
Xoxani ngomfanekiso ufundele abafundi itekisi.

Impendulo kaPhanda Abafundi benza uphando.

iph. 64

15 imiz



IZANDI

Isandi u-nxw

Yazisa isandi

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

Chonga amagama anesi sandi Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

Ngababini Funda amalungu kunye namagama

Bhala Bhala amagama emifanekiso.

iph. 65

15 imiz



UKUFUNDA

Amehlo amatsha kaSipho

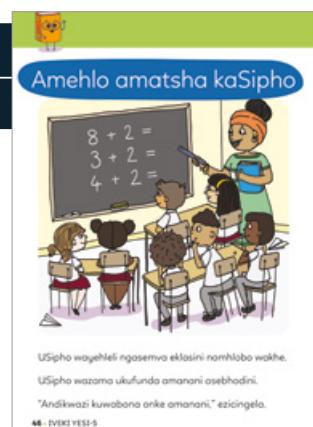
Fundani nonke Funda iphepha lama-69 ukuya kwelama-71 kunye nabafundi.

Bafunda ngamaqela kumaqela abafundi abathathu, umfundu ngamnye ufunda ipheha.

Uyazifundela umfundu ngamnye ufundela ezantsi amaphepha amathathu okuqala.

iph. 49-51

15 imiz



**UKUBHALA****Isivakalisi ngelensi**

15 imiz

Xoxani nifunde Khupela itheyibhuli ebhodini ufunde amagama akumqolo ngamnye.

Yenza izivakalisi

- Cacicisa indlela yokwenza isivakalisi usebenzisa amagama akumqolo ngamnye, lilensi ezikwiindondo zamehlo zenza izinto zijingeke ngokucacileyo.
- Abafundi benza izivakalisi ngokuzithetha.

Bhala Abafundi babhala izivakalisi kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

Iilensi	kwiiindondo zamehlo	zikenfutshane
	kwiglesi eyenza nkulu	zinkulu
	kwitheleskopu	zicacile
	kwi- majikhroskopu	zincinane

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT**Ukubhala ngesandla**

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz**UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa**

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela E

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibozo yengqiqo.

Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela A

- Funda kwakhona ibali ngokuvakalayo kunye nabo.
- Abafundi mabafunde ibali namaqabane wabo.
- Utitshala umamela abafundi ngelixa befunda.

**EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA****Culani ingoma**

30 imiz

Yazisa Xoxani ukuba umculo uyakwazi ukuba phezulu okanye ezantsi, kwaye oko kunikezela imvakalelo kumculo lowo.

**Xoxani ngengoma eyaziwayo, umz. Imvula**

- Bhala amazwi ebhodini.
- Yeyiphi imigca eculelwa phezulu? (*le ingendudumo*)
- Yeyiphi imigca eculelwa ezantsi? (*le ingemvula*)
- Yeyiphi intshukumo ehambelana nendawo ethile? (*qhwaba izandla, shukumisa izandla njengemvula*)

Culani le ngoma nenze neentshukumo

- Culela phezulu xa ucula ngendudumo.
- Celela ezantsi xa ucula ngemvula.

**EZEMITHAMBO****Izitishi zemisebenzi**

30 imiz

Ukuzfudumeza**Izitishi zemisebenzi**

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.





UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA UHLOLO LOKU-1 LUYAQHUBEKA

15 imiz

Zoba, bhala ze uxoxe

Zoba ze ubhale

- Nika abafundi iphepha elingabhalwanga elingange A4 ubukhulu.
- Mabazobe umfanekiso wesiqendu sesithathu sebali, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho*, ze babhale isivakalisi.

Phulaphula uthethe

- Biza abafundi etafileni yakho ngokwamaqela (abane okanye abahlanu eqeleni) bathetho ngebali, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho*.

- Biza ikota yeklasi ngesi sifundo. Yenze ngoLwesithathu nangoLwesine ngeveki yesi-6.
- Buza imibuzo emibini okanye emithathu. Sebenzisa imibuzo ekwizinga eliphantsi neliphezulu.

Umzekelo:

- Phinda ubalise ibali, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho* ngokulandeletana kwalo.
- Ngubani owanceda uSipho ukuba abone ngcono? Njani?
- Ukhona umntu omaziyo onxiba iindondo zamehlo, uncedo lokuva, njalo njalo. Ungabanceda njani?

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 107
Amanqaku: 5



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Iinja ezikhokelayo

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Khumbuza abafundi ukuba abanye abantu abangaboniyo banezinja ezibakhokelayo.

Funda iphepha

- Jonga ze nioxo ngomfanekiso wenja ekhokelayo.
- Funda izivakalisi.

Xoxani ngezinja ezikhokelayo

- Iinja ezikhokelayo zinceda abantu abazimfama ukuze bakwazi ukuzimela.
- Iinja ezikhokelayo zizinja zokusebenza, ngoko ke ukuba umntwana ufunu ibesisilo-qabane sakhe, kufuneka imvume.
- Kufuneka singazoyiki izinja ezikhokelayo.
- Kuyaxabisa kakhulu ukuqequesha izinja ezikhokeleyo.

iph. 66

15 imiz



IZANDI

Misa amagama ngendlela efanelekileyo

Ukuziqhelanisa nokufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza

- Sebenzisa amakhadi ezandi ezifundisiweyo ubonise abafundi ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mababize izandi ezo. Qhubekaka wonyuse isantya.

Abafundi benza umsebenzi

- Hamba-hamba uncedo abafundi aphi badinga uncedo khona.

Jonga umsebenzi uze unike amanqaku

iph. 67

15 imiz



UKUFUNDA

Isigama esitsha nolwimi

15 imiz

Oonotsheluza

- Babonise uze ufunde igama ngalinye.
- Khangela ze walathe igama kwiNYY
- Beka oonotsheluza edongeni lamagama, uphinde uwafunde kwakhona.

Umcwe wesivakalisi

- Funda umcwe wesivakalisi okwiNYY, iphepha lama-92.
- Leliphi igama elibonakalisa ukuba le nto yayenzeke kudala? (wafumana)
- Leliphi igama ebiszaku lisebenzisa ukuba bisenziwa ngoku? (ufumana)
- Yenza esinye isivakalisi usebenzisa igama, fumana.





UKUBHALA

Ukufunda ngengqiqo

Uhlaziyo Phinda ufunde ibali, Amehlo amatsha kaSipho.

Abafundi baphendula imibuzo Bakhuthaze ukuba babuyele ebalini bakhangele iimpendulo.

iph. 68

15 imiz

UMHLA

Ukufunda ngengqiqo

Funda ibali elithi Amehlo amatsha kaSipho, uze uphendule imibuzo.

1 USipho ebcinga ukuba amanari asebhadini ofana nonton?

nerja nenkomo nehagu

2 Faka uphawu kwiimpendulo echenkilelo.

Utitsala uwelele uSipho ukuba cholele ngaphambili.

Utitsala uwelele uSipho ukuba ophume phandle.

3 Ingoba ugirha wamehlo uye wokhanyisa phi?

emehlwani kaSipho ezindlebeni zikaSipho

emqaleli kaSipho

4 Bhola Ewe okanye Hoyi.

USipho wayonwabile ngevesha afumana iindondo zakhe zamehlo.

USipho wayekhathazekile ngexesha afumana iindondo zakhe zamehlo.

5 Ingoba utitsala kaSipho wayonwabile?

68 - IVEKI YESI-6 - LWESINE

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku ngexesha, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela B noC

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda nganye nganye.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Culani ingoma

Isingeniso Khumbuza abafundi ngengoma abayicule ngosuku oludlulileyo ngelizwi elikhwazayo nelisezantsi kune neetshukumo ezahlukileyo.

30 imiz

Amaqela

- Chonga enye ingoma eyaziwayo ngabafundi.
- Gqibani ukuba zeziphi iindawo ezifuna ukuculelwa phezulu nezifuna ukuculelwa phantsi.
- Ziqhelaniseni phandle.

Mabacule Biza iqela libelinye ngexesha ukuba likuculele.

Vavanya Ncoma uze ukhuthaze iqela ngalinye

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziywego, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

Ukuzipholisa



LWESIHLANU



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

litheleskopu

litheleskopu zisebenzisa iilensi nezipili ukweza into ekude ibengathi ikufutshane. litheleskopu ziqhele ukusetyenziswa ekujongeni iinkwenkwezi.

Kwiminyaka engama-500 edlulileyo, uGalileo Galilei waseltali wenza itheleskopu ukujonga iiplanethi. Wafumanisa ukuba iiplanethi zijkeleza ilanga.

UMzantsi Afrika unetheleskopu enkulu ebizwa SALT (South African

Large Telescope), kwidolophu ebizwa Sutherland, eMntla Koloni. Isebindini wentlango. Umoya ucocile kulula ukubona iinkwenkwezi ngetheleskopu.

Ngababini Chaza enikufumanisileyo.

Yabelana

- Cela abafundi abambalwa babelane neklasi.
- Thethani ngenikufumanisileyo

iph. 64
15 imiz

ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

litheleskopu

15 imiz

Bhala uzobe ngokufumanisileyo

- Bhala into ibenye oyifundileyo.
- Zoba umfanekiso.



IZANDI

Ubizelo

15 imiz

Bizela amagama

- Biza igama ngalinye ngokucacileyo ungangxamanga.
- Phinda kwakhona kube kanye kuphela.

Bhala

- Nika ixesha abafundi babbale igama ngalinye.
- Bakhuthaze ukuba babbale ngeyona ndlela echanekileyo nebukekayo.

Jonga ze benze izilungiso Bhala amagama ebhodini ukuze abafundi bazimakishe.

isilo-qabane

iintyatyambo

iphondo

iindondo

itheleskopu

iinkwenkwezi

e-Afrika

amehlo



UKUBHALA UHLOLO LWESI-2

Ukutyelela kwagqirha

NT iph. 117
15 imiz

- Xeleta abafundi ukuba oluhololo lolwamanqaku. Bakhumbuze babhale ngoyona ndlela icocekileyo kwaye baqaphele upelo namaphawu okubhala.

Xoxani ngezimvo

- Phinda ufunde ibali langolwesibini.
- Abafundi mabakhetho owabo umlinganiswa webali elitsha.

Bhala

- Abafundi mababhale elabo ibali besebenzisa isakhelo sokubhala.
- Bazobe umfanekiso ukubonisa ibali labo.

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 111
Amanqaku: 10





UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela D no-E

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda.



UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz



Funda

- Ngababini, abafundi mabafundelane imibhalo yabo.
- Xeleta iqabane lakho ukuba uthande ntoni ngombhalo wakhe.

Makisha imisebenze abayenze bodwa

- Yenzani imisebenzi yeDBE kune.
- Abafundi benze izilungiso okanye bagqibezele umsebenzi wabo.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz



Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziywego, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklasi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.

UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisle ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwesikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveski elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala iveski.

Izinto esizidingayo ukuze siphile



AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

empilweni ukutya ukudlamka ukomelela iivithamini

Umcwe wesivakalisi

Ukutya kusinceda ukuba sikhule.

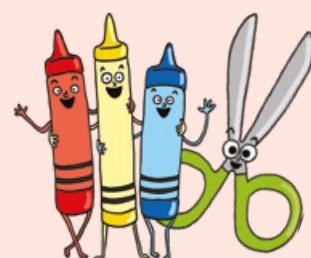
UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ① **Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha lama-85**
- ② **Ukufunda ngababini 1 g c w g c w g c w**
- ③ **Ukufunda ngababini 2 UGcobani ugcada ugcado.**
- ④ **Ukufunda ngababini 3 UGcwanini ugcwalisa ibhekile yerhewu.**
- ⑤ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-55**
- ⑥ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-55**
- ⑦ **DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha lama-59**
- ⑧ **Isichazi-magama**
empilweni ukutya ukudlamka ukomelela iivithamini

IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- Ipleyiti zepheda okanye iikharihbodi eisisangqa
- Isincamatelisi
- Iphepha elingu-A4
- Ipeynti, ikhryayoni okanye iikhoki
- Iphepha elingu-A3

- Iphepha okanye iglu eyenziwe ngomgubo wokuxova namanza/ ethengwayo
- Limagazini ezindala/ iipowusta/ amaphepha entengiso evenkile zokutya



Zintoni esizidingayo ukuzigcina sisempilweni?

Zintoni esizidingayo ukuze sihlale sisempilweni?

Kufuneka sitye ukutya okusempilweni, sisele amanzi acocekileyo, siphefumle umoya ococekileyo sizilolonge elangeni.

Ukutya okusempilweni kusinceda sikhule.

Ukutya kuyasidlamkisa kusikhusele ekuguleni.

Kufuneka sitye **ukutya okunesondlo** rhoqo.

Kukho iintlobo zokutya. Oku kutya sikubiza ngokuba ngamaqela okutya.

iprotheyini ezinjengenyama, intlanzi, inkukhu, amaqanda kunye neemveliso zobisi zinceda ekukhuliseni amathambo nezihlunu zethu.

Isitatshi esinjengepapa, irayisi, isonka siyasidlamkisa sikhusele ukubaleka.

Amanzi abalulekile ukusigcina sisempilweni.

Kufuneka sisele amanzi amaninzi rhoqo.

Isiqingatha semizimba yethu senziwa ngamanzi.

Kufuneka sisele ilitha yamanzi rhoqo. Amanzi ayasipholisa. Ancedisa ekucoleni ukutya esikutyayo.

Kufuneka usele amanzi acocekileyo kuphela kungenjalo uyakugula.

Amanzi empompo nawetanki alungile ukuba aselwe.

Kufuneka acocwe amanzi asuka emilanjeni okanye amadamini phambi kokuba aselwe.

Kukho iindlela ezininzi zokucoca amanzi. Ungawabilisa okanye usebenzise isihluzo samanzi. Abantu abadala bangafaka emanzini intwana yejikhi.

Kufuneka sibenalo ixesha esilichitha phandle. Imizimba yethu ifuna ilanga. Ilanga lincedisa imizimba yethu ekwenzeni iivithamini ukuze imizimba yethu yomelele.

Kufuneka siphefumle umoya ococekileyo, silolonge imizimba yethu.

Akufunekanga sisoloko sisendlili sibukele umabonakude.



ISIGAMA

iprotheyini – kukutya okufana nenyama kunye neembotyi.

istatshi – kukutya okufana nombona, ingqolowa nerayisi.

ukutya okunesondlo – ukutya iintlobo-ntlobo zokutya ukugcina imizimba yethu isempilweni



UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO

Zintoni esizidingayo ukuzigcina sisempilweni?

Phambi kokufunda Cacisa itekisi enobunyani ngezinto ekufuneka sizenze ukuzigcina sisempilweni.

Ukufunda

- Funda itekisi ngokuvakalayo. Buza imibuzo uhlwayele ingxoxo njengokuba uqhuba.
- Abafundi babuka imifanekiso.

Emva kokufunda

- Zezihi iindawo ezine kwitekisi ezsixeleta ngokuba kufuneka sihlale sisempilweni?

NT
iph. 71
15 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Ukutya esikutyayo

Ulwazi lwangaphambili Kokuphi okona kutya uthanda ukutya? Ingaba kukutya okusempilweni?

Ulwazi olutsha

- Okunye ukutya kusinceda sihlale sisemplilweni – oku kukutya ekufuneka sikutye rhoqo.
- Kukho okunye ukutya esikuthandayo noxa kungasenzi somelele. Oku kukutya ekufanele ukuba sikutye ngamanye amaxesha.

Funda amaphepha Fundela abafundi itekisi nibuye nifunde nonke. Bukani imifanekiso.

iph. 77
15 imiz



IZANDI

Isandi u-gc

Yazisa isandi

- Mamela uze ubize isandi
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi

Chonga amagama anesi sandi Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo

Ngababini Funda amalungu kune namagama

Bhala Bhala amagama emifanekiso

iph. 78
15 imiz



UKUFUNDA

Zintoni esizidingayo ukuhlala sisempilweni?

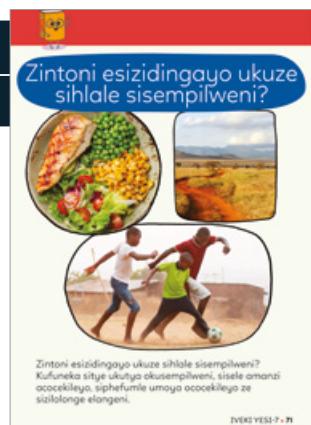
Ukubuka imifanekiso Sibona bani kumfanekiso ngamnye?

Fundela abafundi abali lonke nabo bangenelele Abafundi bakhomba amagama.

Ingqiqo

- Kwiphepha lama-104, khomba isivakalisi sokuggibela. Bala izinto ekufanele ukuba sizene ukuze sihlale sisempilweni.
- Kwiphepha lama-105, kukho izinto ezintathu ezenziwa kukutya okusempilweni. Khomba ezo zinto (*ukusikhulisa, ukusidlamkisa, ukusigcina sisempilweni*)
- Kwiphepha lama-106 khomba amagama amathathu eqela lokutya okusempilweni (*iprotheyni, isitatshi, iziqhamo nemifuno*)
- Leliphi iqela lokutya olithanda kakhulu?

iph. 71-76
15 imiz





UKUBHALA NGESANDLA UHLOLO LOKU-1

lindaba

15 imiz

Nikeza isihloko seendaba

Ngababini basebenzisa imifanekiso yesikhokelo ukuthetha ngeendaba zabo ngokukhawuleza.

Eyedwa

- Abafundi babbala iindaba zabo.
- Bayalele ukuba babbale ngeyona ndlela ingayiwayo njengoko beza kuhlolwa.

Bakhumbuze uku:

- Sebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu neziphumlisi.
- Shiya isithuba ngendlela efanelekileyo phakathi koonobumba kamagama
- Bhala emgceni

Ukukorekisha:

jonga iph 112

Amanqaku: 5

The card features the Funda Wande logo at the top. Below it is a section titled "Lindaba zam" with the text "Namhlolanje ndingothanda ukunxelela malunga ...". It includes four icons: a clock labeled "Nini?", a question mark labeled "Ngubani?", a map of Africa labeled "Phu?", and a heart labeled "Kwenzeke ntombi?". At the bottom right is a barcode.

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubuhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Nika intshayebole yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banomsebenzi wokuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala (FQNT).



FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela A noB

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Hombisa iipleyiti yephepha

30 imiz

Ukuceba

- Abafundi bakhetha amaphepha anemibala eqaqambileyo kwiimagazini ze bawakrazule abeyimicwe engange sentimitha ezi-2 ububanzi.
- Hlela amaphepha ngokwemibala eniza kuyisebenzisa

Hombisa iipleyiti

- Abafundi bancamatheleza imicwe yamaphepha emagazini kwiipleyiti zabo zigqume icala elinye.
- Imicwe mabayihlele ngokwendlela abafuna ngayo
- Mabalinde iipleyti zome

Bonisani



EZEMITHAMBO

Intshayebole

30 imiz

Lungisa

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyahlukileyo kwiphepha 19 Eyenzelwe le veki.
- Lungisa izixhobo
- Yahlula iklasi ibengamaqela amane ale veki.

Yazisa umsebenzi wesitishi ngasinye

- Bonisa abafundi izixhobo ze ucacise imisebenzi emine yale veki.
- Abafundi balingisa imisebenzi

Umsebenzi weklasi yonke

- Dlala umdlalo wokuleqa-leqana, icekwa nondize.

Kwiscwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.





UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO

Ndiyazikhathalela

- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuba ukuhleka yeyona ndlela yokusigcina sikhululekile nokugcina iingqondo zethu zisempilweni.
- Ngababini, abafundi baxevelana ngento ehllekisayo ethe yabahlela.
- Cela umfundu abemnye okanye ababini baxelele iklasi ngamabali abo ahlekisayo.

15 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO UHLOLO LOKU-1

Ukutya esikutya rhoqo nesikutya ngamanye amaxesha

Eyedwa

- Cacisela abafundi ukuba olu luhlolo kwaye luza kukorekishwa.
- Abfundi bayazisebenzela bengathethi nabanye.

Imifanekiso Abafundi bajonga imifanekiso bafunde amagama kwizangqa

Ukuzoba Bazoba imigca kwimifanekiso kwisangqa ngasinye esichanekileyo.

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 112
Amanqaku: 10

NT
iph. 118
15 imiz



IZANDI

Khetha igama elichanekileyo

Ukuziqhelanisa ukufunda oonobumba

- Khomba nokuba ngowuphi unobumba kwi-alfabhethi.
- Abfundi mababize isandi sikanobumba
- Qhubekaka wonyuse isantya.

Yenza umsebenzi Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi aphi kudingeka khona.

Jonga okanye phawula umsebenzi

iph. 79
15 imiz



UKUFUNDA

Ukwakha isivakalisi

Ukusika Abafundi basika bakhuphe umcwe wesivakalisi okwiphepha le-119 kwiNYY.

Fundani isivakalisi kunye
Zeziphi iziphumlisi ezikwesi sivakalisi?

Buza imibozo nisike amagama okanye amagama azalanayo

- Yintoni?** ukutya okusempilweni

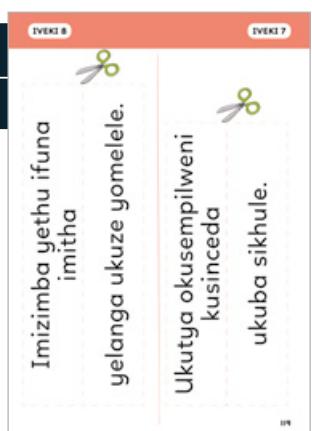
- Kwenza ntoni?** Kuya sinceda
- Kunceda oobani?** thina
- Kwenze ntoni?** ukuba sikhule

Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

Abafundi bancamatheisa isivakalisi kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

iph. 119
15 imiz



**UKUBHALA****Bhala uluhlu****Xoxani**

- Kokuphi okona kutya sikuthandayo?
- Kokuphi esikutya rhoqo?
- Kokuphi esikutya ngamanye amaxesha?

Ukubhala uluhlu kwisakhelo somhlathi

- Sebenzisa ikhoma phakathi kwamagama akuluhlu,
- Sebenzisa igama elithi **kunye** ne phakathi kwamagama amabini

15 imiz

okuggibela kuluhlu. Umz. Isonka, ipitsa kune nepapa.

Ukubhala notishala

- Bhalani umhlathi omfutshane ebhodini nisebenzisa isakhelo njengomzekelo.
- Sebenzisa iziphumlisi ngokuchanekileyo

Okona kutya sikuthandayo

Ukutya esikutya rhoqo koku

Ukutya esikutya ngamanye

amaxesha koku _____

Okona kutya sikuthandayo

**UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT****Ukubhala ngesandla**

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa abafundi balungele ukwenza imisebenzi ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz**FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela C noD**

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.

**EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO UHLOLO LOKU-1****Umfanekiso wokona kutya sikuthandayo**

30 imiz

Amalungiselelo

- Nika abafundi amaphepha angange-A4, iipeyinti, ikhrayoni neekoki
- Yazisa abafundi ukuba olu luhlololo
- Bhala amagama abo ephepheni

Zoba umfanekiso Abafundi bapeyinta bazobe umfanekiso wokutya abakuthandayo, begwalisa lonke iphepha.

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 115
Amanqaku: 5

**EZEMITHAMBO****Izitishi zemisebenzi**

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza**Izitishi zemisebenzi**

- Igela ngalinye maliye kwisitishi semidlalo
- Mabenzi imidlalo.
- Titshala bajonge ukuba benza njani ze ubacebise.

Ukuzipholisa

LWESITHATHU



UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO Ndicinga, Ndiziva...

30 imiz

Umbuzo Kutheni uthanda ukuziva usempilweni?

Ngababini Baxoxa ngombuzo.

Yabelana Khetha abafundi ababini abaza kuxelela iklasi ngeempendulo zabo (nika wonke umntu ithuba njengokuba ikota iqhubeka).



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO Ilanga

iph. 80

15 imiz

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Buza abafundi ngoko bakubonayo esibhakabhakeni emini? Ukanti ebusuku?

Xoxani ngephepha kunikeyelwe ngolwazi oluphangaleleyo
Xoxani ngomfanekiso ze ufunde itekisi nabafundi.

Thethani ngombuzo

- Niza kuyifumana njani impendulo?
- Abafundu beza nempendulo ngoLwesihlanu.



IZANDI Isandi u-gcw

iph. 81

15 imiz

Yazisa isandi

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi

Chonga amagama anesi sandi Abafundi bangaza namanye amagama abawaziyo

Ngababini Funda amalungu kunye namagama

Bhala Bhala amagama emifanekiso



UKUFUNDA

Zintoni esizidingayo ukuzigcina sisempilweni?

iph. 71-73

15 imiz

Ukufunda kunye Fundani iphepha lama-71-73 malunga nezinto esizidingayo ukuze sihlale sisempilweni.

Ukufunda ngokwamaqela Kwiqela elinabafundi abathathu, umntu ngamnye makafunde iphepha elinye ninikana amathuba.

Ukufunda eyedwa Funda ngokusebeza amaphepha amathathu okuqala ebali.



**UKUBHALA****Ukutya kwam kwemihla ngemihla**

15 imiz

Jongisia indlela yokubhala uluhlu

- Sebenzisa iziphumilisi phakathi kwamagama.
- Sebenzisa igama u-ne phakathu kwamagama amabini okugqibela.

Xoxa ngesigama Kokuphi ukutya okutyiwa kakhulu kusasa, emini, ngokuhlwa?

Bhala ze uzobe

- Gqibezela isakhelo sokubhala.
- Babonisa uluhlu lwabo ngomfanekiso wokutya ngelo xesha lokutya.

**UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT****Ukubhala ngesandla**

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklesi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banOFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela E

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.

Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela A

- Funda kwakhona ibali ngokuvakalayo kunye nabo.
- Abafundi mabafunde ibali namaqabane wabo.
- Utitshala umamela abafundi ngelixa befunda.

**EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA****Ukucula ngokukhawuleza nangokucotha**

30 imiz

Intshayelelo

- Cela abafundi bacinge ngengoma ecothayo abayaziyo
- Bacinge ngengoma ekhawuleyazo

Lungisa ingoma

- Khetha ingoma eyaziwa kakhulu.
- Cinga ukuba yeyphepha iyesi enizakuyicula ngokukhawuleza iyeyiphi enizakuyicula ngokucotha.

Culani Culani ingoma nonke.

**EZEMITHAMBO****Izitishi zemisebenzi**

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza

- Yalela amaqela aye kwizitishi zaho zemisebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Titshala qwalasela unike iingcebiso.

Ukuzipholisa

Kwisiwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklesi isenza umsebenzi okumapheda akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.





UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA Cula/cengceleza

Le ngoma ingacwangciselwa ukuculwa ngetshanti eyaziwayo.

15 imiz



Usiba lwewotshi luyajikeleza – jikeleza – jikeleza,
Ukusixelet' ixesha.
Iwotshi ithi makuvukwe – makuvukwe – makuvukwe,
Ngentsimbi yesithandathu.
Iwotshi ithi kuyiw' esikolweni – sikolweni – sikolweni,
Ngentsimbi yesibhozo.
Iwotshi ithi lixesha lokutya – lokutya – lokutya,
Ngentsimbi yeshumi elinambini.
Yongeza iintshukumo nezinye iivesi ngendlela ofuna ngayo.



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO Ukudlala phandle

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Khumbuza abafundi ukuba sidinga ilanga khona ukuze sihlale sisempilweni, kodwa masilumkele ukutshisa ulusu lwethu ngelanga.

Funda iphepha

- Sibona ntoni kulo mfanekiso
- Benza ntoni abantwana?
- Banxibe ntoni?

Xoxani ngomfanekiso nezivakalisi

- Khangela indawo kulo mfanekiso ehambelana nesivakalisi

iph. 82

15 imiz



IZANDI

Bhala izivakalisi ngamagama

Ukuziqhelanisa nokubiza unobumba ngokukhawuleza

- Khomba nokuba ngowuphi unobumba kwi-alfabhethi.
- Abafundi mababize isandi sikanobumba
- Qhubekeka wonyuse isantya.

Abafundi benza umsebenzi

- Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi aphi kudingeka khona.

Jonga okanye phawula umsebenzi

iph. 83

15 imiz



UKUFUNDA

Isigama nolwimi

Oonotsheluza

- Veza ubonise igama ngalinye.
- Khangela igama kwiNYY ze ulikhombe.
- Ncamathelisa oonotsheluza eludongeni ze nibuye niwafunde kwakhona.

Umcwe wesivakalisi

- Funda umcwe wesivakalisi kwiNYY.
- Yaphula igama elithi, "empilweni" libengamalungu (e-m-pi-lwe-ni). Qhwaba amalungu eli gama.
- Biza amanye amagama aphela ngo-eni.

15 imiz





UKUBHALA **Ukuphucula imibhalo yethu**

15 imiz

Xoxa ngombhalo obhalwe notitshala

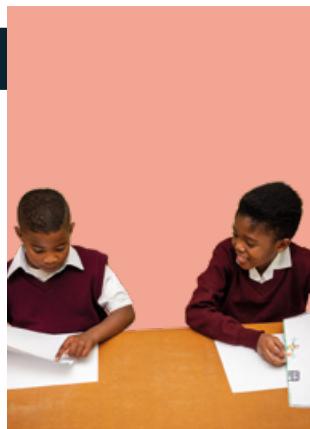
- Fundela abafundi isivakalisi somsebenzi wokubhala notitshala wangoLwesibini.
- Bonisa indlela yokwenza isivakalisi sibe nomdla ngakumbi (*umzekelo, yongeza izichazi okanye iinkazelo; sebenzisa izenzi ezinomdla*).

Funda Abafundi bafundela iqabane isivakalisi ababesibhale ngezolo.

Jonga kwaye uphucule

- Qaphela upelo neziphumlisi zezivakalisi.
- Ungasenza isivakalisi sakho sibe nomdla ngakumbi?

Tshintsha kwaye uphinde kwiqabane ngalinye



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalaselwa ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawuhale kakuhle.

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku ngexesha, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela B noC

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda nganye nganye.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz

EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA UHLOLO LOKU-1

15 imiz

Ziqhelanise ukuculela phezulu naphantsi

Intshayelelo Khumbuza abafundi ngengoma ababeyicule ngezolo.

Amaqela

- Babebane okanye bahlanu kwiqela ngalinye, abafundi mabakhetho ingoma eyahlukileyo abayazi kakuhle.
- Abacinge yeypiph iindawo abafuna ukuyiculela phezulu iyeyiphi abazakuyiculela phantsi.
- Kupha amaqela phandle ukuze baziqhelanise.

Tshintshanani niphinde neqabane

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 114
Amanqaku: 5



EZEMITHAMBO UHLOLO LOKU-1

Ukusebenzisa izixhobo

30 imiz

Cacisa umdlalo

- Xelela abafundi baza kusebenza ngababini. Mabame bejongene umgama ongange 1.5 m phakathi kwabo.
- Isibini ngasinye sibene bhola. Iqabane liza kuphosa ibhola, omnye uza kuyibetha ngesandla, ngekhadibhodi okanye ngephini.
- Mabaphoselane ezantsi kwegxalaba bayibethe

ngobunono, besebenzisa esona sandla sabo someleleyo.

- Mabanikane amathuba ekuphoseni nasekubetheni.

Bonisa lo mdlalo nomnye umfundi

Yenzani lo mdlalo

- Abafundi mabaziqhelanise ukuphosa nokubetha.
- Hamba-hamba uqwalaselwa isibini ngasinye.

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 115
Amanqaku: 10



LWESIHLANU



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA Ilanga

Isixokelelwano sesijikelezi-langa ligama elinkwe ilanga neeplaneti eziilijikelezayo. Ilanga lisembindini wesixokelelwano sesijikelezi-langa. Liyinkwenkwezi. Eyethu iplanethi ibizwa ngokuba nguMhlaba. Umhlaba uthatha iintsuku ezingama-365 ukujikeleza ilanga. Ilanga linika udlamko kwinto yonke esemhlabeni.

Ngababini Xela okufumanisileyo.

Yabelana

- Cela abafundi abambalwa babelane neklasi ngoko bakufumanisileyo.
- Thethani ngokufumanisileyo.

iph. 80

15 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO Ilanga

Bhala ze uzobe ngophando

- Bhala into ibenyi oyifundileyo.
- Zoba umfanekiso.

15 imiz



IZANDI

Ukufunda amagama ngexesha elibekiwego

Izibini zifunda amagama

- Umfundi ufundela iqabane umzuzu omnye.
- Yenza isangqa kwigama lokugqibela elifundiwego, lize iqabane libale amagama angafundwanga kakuhle.
- Umfundi ngamnye unamathuba amathathu.

iph. 84

15 imiz



Bala amagama

- Khetha elona linge aqhube kakuhle kulo. Thatha nawaphi na amagama angafundwanga kakuhle.
- Abafundi babbala amanqaku abo angcono emgenci.
- Bonisa indlela ofunda ngayo amagama amaninzi ngokuziqhelanisa ngakumbi.



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA UHLOLO LWESI-3

Okona kutya ndikuthandayo

Hlaziya

- Phinda nifunde ibali langolwesibini lwesifundo sokubhala.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokutya kwangemihla ngemihla nokweemini ezithile.
- Khumbuza abafundi basebenzise iziphumlisi xa bebhala uluhlu.

Bhala

- Xeleta abafundi ukuba luhlolo olu.
- Babbala eyabo imihlathi emifutshane.

NT iph. 119

15 imiz



Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 111
Amanqaku: 10



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.



FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela D no-E

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda.



UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz

Ukufunda Bengababini, abafundi bafundelana iimenyu zabo.

Korekisha umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Jongani imisebenzi yeDBE nonke.
- Abafundi balungise okanye bagqibezele imisebenzi yabo.



EZEMITHAMBO UHLOLO LWESI-2

Intshukumo

30 imiz

Cacisa umsebenzi

- Yahlula abafundi babengamaqela amathandathu. Baxelele ukuba uza kubiza iqela elinye ngexesha ngenjongo yokuhloa.
- Khetha umsebenzi okwiphepha xx yenzive ngamaqela.

Imiyalelo

Nika iqela ngalinye imiyalelo. Makubekho

umtyhi oyimizuzwana engama-30 kwintshukumo nganye (Imiz emi-5 kwiqela ngalinye).

- Yima uvule iingalo. Yenza oko ndikuxelela ukuba ukwenze.
- Xhuma-xhuma, udibanise imilenze.
- Ngcileza ngomlenze omnye; ngcileza nangomnye umlenze.
- Yima nkqo ngomlenze omnye; Phinda ume nkqo ngomlenze omnye welinye icala.
- Tsiba endaweni enye.
- Xhuma-xhuma, uvule uvale imilenze.



Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 115

Amanqaku: 10

UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

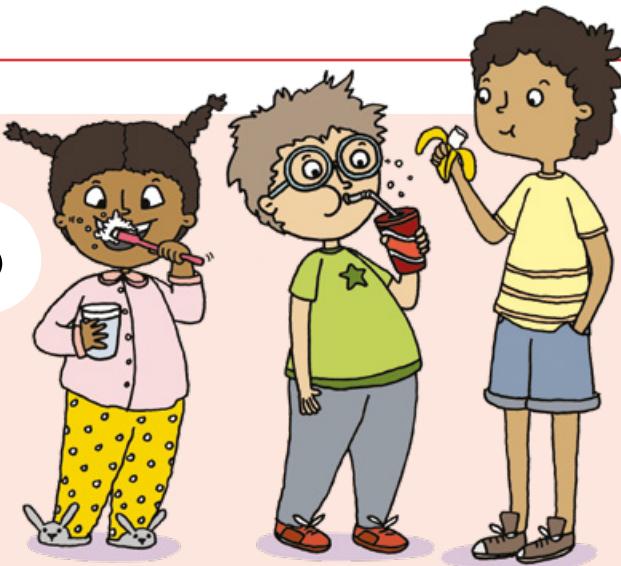
bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisile ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwesikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveshi elandelayo ukupinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukupala iveshi.

Izinto esizidingayo ukuze siphile



AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

amanzi

ukuzipholisa

coca

imitha yelanga

phefumla

Umcwe wesivakalisi

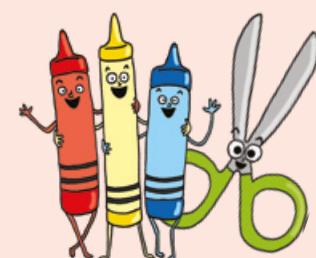
Imizimba yethu ifuna imitha yelanga ukuze yomelele.

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ① **Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha lama-92**
- ② **Ukufunda ngababini 1 h l w h l w h l w**
- ③ **Ukufunda ngababini 2 Izihlangu zikaHlumelo zimhlophe.**
- ④ **Ukufunda ngababini 3 Umhlwayeli usela isiselo esihlwahlwazayo.**
- ⑤ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-53**
- ⑥ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-65**
- ⑦ **DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha le-12 kunye nele-13 abantu abasingqongileyo**
- ⑧ **Isichazi-magama**
amanzi ukuzipholisa coca imitha yelanga phefumla

IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- Ilaphu elithambileyo, umz. ilaphu lesikipa
- Irekeni okanye iribhoni
- Iglu yamalaphu
- Amaso, ileysi, iribhoni okanye ezinye izinto zokuhombisa
- izikere
- Izixhobo ezifunekayo kwimisebenzi ekhethiwego yeemiThambo



Usuku lukaDora lokubasempilweni

Kungenj' ixuxa, udadeboDora uAyanda wavusa uDora nomnakwabo omncinci uThami. Uthi kubo, "Yintsimbi yesithandathu! Lixesha lokuvuka nilungiselele isikolo!"

UDora wahlamba kuba wayethanda ukuhlamba kuqala. Wahlamba wacoca amazinyo akhe.

UThami wakhangela iimpahla zakhe. Khange azikhuphe ebusuku ngoku zaziphantsi kwebhedi.

Umama wabo wababiza, "Licala emva kwentsimbi yesithandathu! Khawulezisani nitye isidudu singekabandi!"

"Ndicela ibhana," watsho uAyanda. UDora noThami batya ama-apile baphunga iti yabo.

"Enkosi ngesidlo esisempilweni, mama," batsho abantwana.

Bava imoto esangweni. UAyanda wathi, "Yintsimbi yesixhenxe! Iteksi yam seyilapha!"

Wathatha ubhaka wakhe wabaleka waphuma ngomnyango. UAyanda yena ufunda edolophini ehamba ngeteksi. UDora noThami bona baya ngeenyawo esikolweni. Bavalelisa kumama bathatha oobhaka babo bahamba. "Nilumke xa niwela indlela," watsho umama.

Esikolweni uDora waya kwiklasi yebanga lesi-2. Wavuyela ukubona utitshala nabahlobo bakhe.

UDora wenza iziBalo, wafunda ze wabhala. Intsimbi yakhala, oomama abaphakayo beza nebhakethi elikhulu lenyama yenkuhku, irayisi nemifuno. UDora walindela ixesha lakhe lokuphakelwa. Wathi, "Enkosi," phambi kokuba atye ukutya kwakhe. Inyama yenkuhku kokona kutya akuthandayo.

Emva kwesikolo, uDora wadlala nabahlobo bakhe. Ngecala emva kwentsimbi yesibini, uThami uye wazokumthatha. "Lixesha lokugoduka, uzithathile zonke izinto zakho?" wabuza.

Bafika ekhaya, umama wabo engecabuyi emsebenzini. "Ndingambukela umabonakude?" wabuza uDora.

Kwangoko, uAyanda wathi, "Dora! Iseyintshimbi yesithathu, umabonakude uza kumbukela emva kwethuba. Awunamsebenzi wesikolo endinokukuncedisa ngawo?" UDora wafaka imibalwa kwincwadi yakhe yomsebenzi, waze wafunda ibali. UThami unomsebenzi wesikolo wezibalo. UAyanda wazama ukubhala ibali ngesiNgesi, walifundela abanye.

Ekuggibeleni ixesha yintsimbi yesi-4 entloko. "Yeyeeee! lixesha likamabonakude!" wakhwaza uDora. Uhleka oopopayi. Ngentsimbi yesi-5 entloko, ucima umabonakude aye esangweni aye kulinda umama.

Umama wakhe weza ngendlela ephethe iibhegi ezimbini ezinokutya kwasekhaya. UDora waphathisa umama iibhegi. Wakroba phakathi wabona amaqanda epasika! "Ngawethu la maqanda?" wabuza kumama. "Iilekese zezemini ezikhethekileyo. Awukwazi ukutya iilekese qho." watsho umama.

Emva kwesidlo sangokuhlwa, uDora, uThami noAyanda balungiselela ukuya kulala. Bahlamba amazinyo, baze bahlamba ngentsimbi yesi-7 entloko.

UAyanda walala kuqala kuba ngoyena umncinci. Walala cum kwangentsimbi yesi-8. Lala kakuhle Ayanda.

ISIGAMA

kungenj' ixukuxa – kukusasa kakhulu

esisempilweni – ukutya okukwenza womelele

ukutya kwasekhaya – kukutya okuthenga evenkileni





UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO

**Usuku lukaDora
lokubasempilweni**

Phambi kokufunda Buza abafundi benza ntoni kusasa, emini nasebusuku?

Ukufunda

- Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo ze ubuze imibuzo.
- Abafundi bakhomba umfanekiso ngamnye kwiNYY kwiphepha lama-91 ngeli lixa ufunda.

Emva kokufunda

- Bangaphi abantwana kusapho lukaDora? Ngowuphi oyena umdala?
- Zeziphi izinto azenzayo uDora phambi kokuba aye esikolweni kusasa? Ebusuku?
- Kutheni uDora noThami behamba ngeenyawo xa besiya esikolweni?
- Kutheni uAyanda exelela uDora ukuba angambukeli umabonakude?

NT

iph. 81

15 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Ukuhlala sisempilweni

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Yintoni imikhwa?

Funda iphepha

- Funda amagama aphakathi kwinkwenkwezi.
- Jonga imifanekiso.

Xoxani

- Zeziphi izinto enizibonayo ezsicgina sisempilweni?
- Ingasicina njani sisempilweni le mikhwa?
- Yeyiphi imikhwa engekhosempilweni? (ukutya iilekese qho ngemini, ukulala ebusuku kakhulu, ukubukela kakhulu umabonakude, njl)

iph. 86

15 imiz



IZANDI

Isandi u-hl

Yazisa isandi

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

Chonga amagama anesi sandi Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

Ngababini Funda amalungu kune namagama.

Bhala Bhala amagama emifanekiso.

iph. 87

15 imiz



UKUFUNDA

Zintoni esizidingayo ukuhlala sisempilweni?

Ukubuka imifanekiso Sibona ntoni kumfanekiso ngamnye?

Fundela abafundi abali lonke nabo bangenelele

Abafundi bakhomba amagama.

Ingqiqo iphepha lama-74-76

- Kwiphepha lama-74, fumanani amagama amabini asichazela ngendlela asinceda ngavo amanzi.
- Kwiphepha lama-75, fumanani

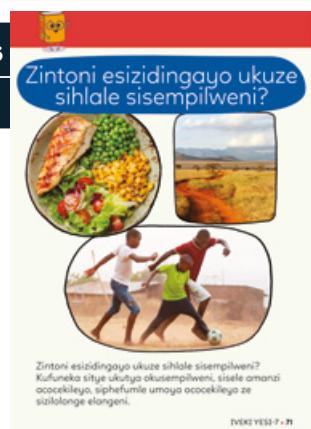
igama elisichazela ukuba ngawaphi amanzi akhuselekileyo. (empompeni, etankini)

Fumanani igama elisichazela ukuba ngawaphi amanzi angakhuselekanga. (edamini, emlanjeni)

- Kwiphepha lama-76, Leliphi igama elisichazela ukuba sifanele ukudlala phandle? (elangenji)
- Uyathanda ukudlala elangenji? Kutheni?

iph. 71-76

15 imiz





UKUBHALA Lindaba

Nikeza ngesihloko seendaba (*iindaba ngeholide, impelaveki, iqela lemidlalo, inqubo kamabonakude*)

Amaqela Sebenzisa isakheko seeNdaba Zam esikwiqweqwle elingasemva leNYY ukubalisa iindaba zabo.

Abafundi babhala iindaba kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi

- Bakhuthaze ukuba basebenzise izivakalisi ezide bachaze iinkukacha.

15 imiz

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla nomsebenzi owenza wedwa

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Biza iqela libe linye lokuFQNT ngohlolo lokufunda nengqiqo.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



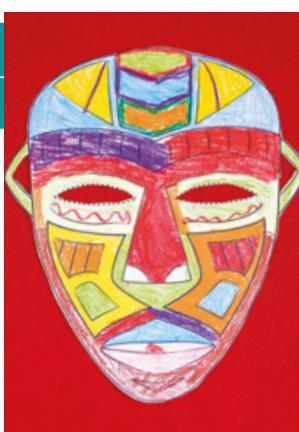
UKUFUNDA NENGQIQO UHLOLO LOKU-1 IQela A



- Abafundi bafunda ngabanye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Biza abe mnye ngexesha, umamele xa efunda.
- Mamela umfundu ngamnye umzuzu ukuya kwemibini.
- Jonga ingqiqo ngokubuza imibuzo.

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 109
Amanqaku: 10

iph. 121
30 imiz



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Yenza isifonyo

Ceba

- Tyhila kwiphepha lemisiko kwiphepha le-121.
- Ceba indlela oza kusenza ngayo isifonyo sakho.

- Hombisa isifonyo ngamaso, ileyisi neribhoni okanye uyizobe ngekhoki yamalaphu.
- Sika irekeni okanye iribhoni ukuze isifonyo sibenendawo yokubambelela, okanye sika imicwe yamaphepha ukwenza iindawana zeendalebe. Ncamathelisa/bopha/thungela.

Yenza

- Sika isifonyo ngokwemilo yaso. Ukuba ninalo ilaphu titshala ungasebenzisa le patheni yephepha lomsiko usike ngayo.



EZEMITHAMBO

Intshayelelo

Lungisa

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyahlukileyo kwiphepha le-18 ukuya kwele-19 eyenzelwe le le veki.
- Lungisa izixhobo.
- Yahlula iklasi ibengamaqela amane ale veki.

30 imiz



Yazisa isitishi somsebenzi ngasinye

- Bonisa abafundi izixhobo ze ucacise imisebenzi emine yale veki.
- Abafundi balingisa imisebenzi.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundangamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

Umsebenzi weklesi yonke Dlala umdlalo wokuleqa-leqana, icedwa nondize.

LWESIBINI**UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO****Ukuqaphela kwam**

15 imiz

- Abafundi mabahlale isangqa. Mabancumele umfundu osekunene kuye.
- Bamcumela ngokumjonga bancume.
- Abafundi bancumela bonke abanfundu abakwisangqa.
- Bangafinga neentshiya, batyobe iliso, banqwale intloko, okanye neyiphina intetho ngobuso.
- Thethani ngemizwa nezinto ezenziwa bubuso xa siziva ngeendlela ezahlukileyo.
- Lo mdlalo uphuhlisa ukuqhagamshelana ngamehlo, ukunikana amathuba nokuthetha ngendlela esiziva ngayo.

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NOPN UHLOLO LWESI-3****Kusempilweni okanye akukho sempilweni?****Ngamnye**

- Cacisa ukuba olu luhlolo kwaye luzakumakishwa.
- Abafundi bayazisebenzele ngamnye, bangathethi.

Imiyalelo

- Abafundi bayamamelisisa ngelixa uitshala efunda isivakalisi ngasinye.
- Isempilweni okanye ayikho sempilweni? Faka umbala oluhlaza kwimikhwa

esempilweni. Faka umbala obomvu kwimikhwa engekho sempilweni.

Funda ngelixa abafundi bemamele

- Funda isivakalisi ngasinye ngokucotha. Phinda ukuba kunyanzelekile. Qinisekisa ukuba unikezela ngeebhloko ezaneleyo ukuncedisana nengqiqo.
- Abafundi bafaka umbala obomvu okanye oluhlaza kwiibhloko.

NT
iph. 120
15 imiz

EGAMA	UHMLA
Kusempilweni okanye akukho sempilweni ?	akukho sempilweni ?
Faka umbala obomvu okanye oluhlaza ebhakisini.	Faka umbala obomvu okanye oluhlaza ebhakisini.
Yitya iziphamo nemifuno.	Yitya iziphamo nemifuno.
Yitya kokhlu ilkekse.	Yitya kokhlu ilkekse.
Hlamba amazinya akho.	Hlamba amazinya akho.
Sela iziselo ezithwaziwoyo.	Sela iziselo ezithwaziwoyo.
Hlamba izanda zolho xo ubuya kwindlu yangase.	Hlamba izanda zolho xo ubuya kwindlu yangase.

ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NOPN UHLOLO LWESI-3

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 120
Amanqaku: 5

**UMSEBENZI WESI-2
WOHLOLO LWEZANDI****Fakela izandi**NT
iph. 121
15 imiz**Bhala izandi (iibhloko 1-5)**

- Xeleta ubafundi ukuba luhlolo olu.
- Bizela ezi zandi, sibesinye ngexesh.
- Abafundi mababhale izandi kwiibhloko.

Gqibeza amagama Abafundi mabaggibezele amagama ngokuthi babbale izandi ezishiyiweyo..

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 110
Amanqaku: 10

EGAMA	UHMLA
Fakela isandi esishiyiweyo	
• izihlu ng u	• um othi
• um aba	• isihla a
• ehla ini	• hle a
• isihlu o	• ukuhla a

UHLOLO LWEZANDI LOKU-1

Dveli B - Lwesibini iph

**UKUFUNDA NENGQIQO UHLOLO LWESI-2****Ukwakha isivakalisi**iph. 119
15 imiz

Sika Abafundi mabasike umcwé wesivakalisi.

Fundani kune

- **Intoni?** *Imizimba yethu*
- **Itheni?** *udinga*
- **Intoni?** *imitha yelanga*
- **ntoni?** *ukuyenza yomelele*
- **IGama elimele imizimba yethu.** *yona*
- **Intoni?** *yomelele*

Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

Abafundi bancamatheisa isivakalisi

kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 109
Amanqaku: 5

IYEKI 8	IYEKI 7
Imizimba yethu ifuna imitha	Yelanga ukuze yomelele.
Yelanga ukuze yomelele.	Imizimba yethu ifuna imitha
Ukutya okusempilweni kusinceda	Ukuba sikhule.

119

**UKUBHALA****Bhala ngokubasempilweni**

15 imiz

Intshayevelo Thethani ngemikhwa yokuhlala usempilweni.

Bonisa isiqalo sesivakalisi Siza kubhala izivakalisi eziqala ngala magama.

Xoxani ngeembono zokubasempilweni

Ukubhala notitshala

- Bhala ebhodini okanye kwipowusta

- Sebenzisa isiqalo sesivakalisi ukubhala izivakalisi zeembono zabafundi, umz.
- Ndingabasempilweni ngokutya iziqhamo nemifuno rhoqo ngemini.
- Ndingabasempilweni ngokungalali ebusuku kakhulu.

Ndingabasem-

pilweni ngoku...

**UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT****Ukubhala ngesandla nomsebenzi owenza wedwa**

- Nika intshayevelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Biza iqela libelinye lokuFQNT ngohlolo lokufunda nengqiqo.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz**UKUFUNDA NENGQIQO UHLOLO LOKU-1****IQela B**

- Abafundi bafunda ngabanye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Biza abemnye ngexesha, umamele xa efunda.
- Mamela umfundu ngamnye umzuzu ukuya kwemibini.
- Jonga ingqiqo ngokubuza imibuzo.

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 109
Amanqaku: 10

**EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO****Yenza isifonyo**

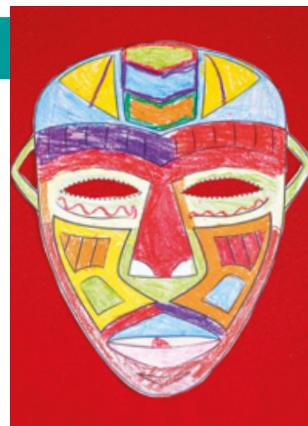
30 imiz

Yenza Abafundi bagqibezelu izifonyo zabo abaziqale ngoMvulo.

Bonisa

- Bonisa isifonyo okanye nihamba-hambe njonga imizobo yabafundi.
- Hlomla ngomsebenzi womfundu ngamnye.

Kwisiwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

**EZEMITHAMBO****Izitishi zemisebenzi**

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza**Izitishi zemisebenzi**

- Iqela ngalinye maliye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Mabenzi imisebenzi.
- Titshala uya bajonga ukuba benza njani ze ubacebise.

Ukuzipholisa

LWESITHATHU



UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO

Ndicinga , Ndiziva ...

15 imiz

Isihloko

Elona xesha losuku endilithandayo _____ kuba _____.

Ngababini Phendula inkcazel.

Yabelana Khetha abafundi ababini babelane neklasi (nika wonke umfundu ithuba apha kwikota).



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Ungcoliseko

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Buza abafundi ukuba kwenzeka ntoni kwinkunkuma yasemakhayeni abo.

Xoxani ngephepha kunekezelwe ngolwazi oluphangaleleyo
Xoxani ngomfanekiso ze ufundele abafundi itekisi.

Imibuzo yokuphanda

- Niza kuyifumana njani impendulo?
- Abafundi beza nempendulo ngoLwesihlanu.

iph. 88

15 imiz



IZANDI

Isandi u-hlw

Yazisa

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi.
- Funda igama elingumzekelo.

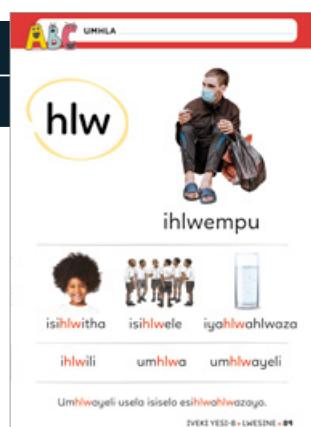
Yakha amagama Yakha amagama anesandi uze uwabize.

Uwedwa nangababini

- Abafundi bakha amanye amagama anemvano-siphelo.
- Abafundi babiza onke amagama anemvano-siphelo kumaqabane abo.
- Abafundi banokuza namagama amaninzi.

iph. 89

15 imiz



UKUFUNDA

Zintoni esizidingayo
ukuzigcina sisempilweni?

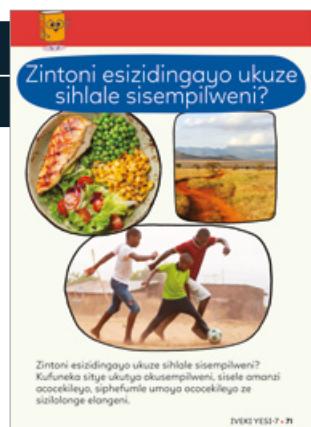
Ukufunda kune Fundani amaphepha 71–73 malunga nezinto esizidingayo ukuze sihlale sisempilweni.

Ukufunda ngokwamaqela Kwiqela elinabafundi abathathu, umuntu ngamnye makafunde iphepha elinye ninikana amathuba.

Ukufunda eyedwa Fundela ngaphathu amaphepha amathathu okuqala ebali.

iph. 71-73

15 imiz





UKUBHALA

Ukuzigcina usempilweni

15 imiz

Funda

- Funda isiqalo sesivakalisi nabafundi.
- Phinda nifunde isifundo sokubhala notitshala sangoLwesibini.

Funda

- Funda isiqalo sesivakalisi nabafundi bakho.
- Funda kwakhona kukuFundu ngokwabelana ngoLwesibini.

Bhala Ngokunokwabo, abafundi babbala izivakalisi ezithathu besebenzisa isiqalo sesivakalisi.

Ndingabasem-

pilweni ngoku...



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla nomsebenzi owenza wedwa

- Nika intshayeletlo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Biza iqela libe linye lokuFQNT ngohlolo lokufunda nengqiqo.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz

UKUFUNDA NENGQIQO UHLOLO LOKU-1

IQela C

- Abafundi bafunda ngabanye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Biza abe mnye ngexesha, umamele xa efunda.
- Mamela umfundu ngamnye umzuzu ukuya kwemibini.
- Jonga ingqiqo ngokubuza imibuzo.

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 109
Amanqaku: 10



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Ukuzfudumeza – phefumla umoya ococekileyo

- Ziqhelanise ukuphefumla usebenzisa izihlunu zesusu ukulawula umphefumlo wakho.
- Wubambe imizuzwana eli-10 ze uwukhuphe. Phinda.

Iqela elinabafundi aba-6–8

- Qala ibali, umz. Ndiye evenkileni ndathenga ibhanana.

Ibali lamaqela

- Umfundi olandelayo uphinda into ethethwe ngumfundu wokuqala, aze ongeze eyakhe into. Umz. Ndiye evenkileni ndathenga ibhanana nenkukhu.
- Phindani nisongeza izinto neentshukumo.

30 imiz



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



LWESINE**UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA****Cula/cengceleza**

15 imiz

Le ngoma ingaculwa ngetyhuni kaMtakwethu ulele na. Yongeza iintshukumo nezinye iivesi malunga nemikhwa esempilweni ngokohlobo oguna ngalo.

Ndisempilweni, empilweni,
Ewe nawe, ewe nawe!
Ndity' ukuty' okusempilweni.
Ewe nawe, ewe nawe.

Ndisempilweni, empilweni,
Ewe nawe, ewe nawe!
Ndilala ngethuba, ewe ngethuba,

Ewe nawe, ewe nawe.

Ndisempilweni, empilweni,
Ewe nawe, ewe nawe!
Ndizikhusel' elangeni, ewe
elangeni,
Ewe nawe, ewe nawe.

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO****Usuku lukaDora lokubasempilweni**

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Zintoni ozenza rhoqo esikolweni?

Funda amaphepha Bukani imifanekiso ze nioxo ngayo.

Ncokolani ngexesha

- Buza abafundi ukuba bacinga uDora into nganye uyenza ngabani ixesha kumfanekiso onikiweyo: ukulungiselela isikolo; ukuqalisa kwesikolo; ikhefu lokutya; ukudlala imidlalo; ukwenza umsebenzi wasekhaya; ukuya kulala.
- Babuze ukuba bona bazenza xesha liphi ezi zinto.

iph. 90

15 imiz

**IZANDI****Misa igama ngendlela efanelekileyo****Ukuziqhelanisa ukufunda oonobumba**

- Khomba nokuba ngowuphi unobumba kwialfabhethi.
- Abafundi mababize isandi sikanobumba.
- Qhubekaka wonyuse isantya.

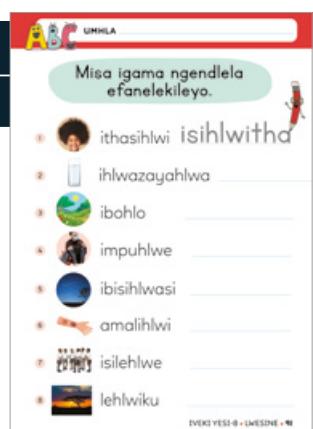
Yenza umsebenzi

- Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi apho kudingeka khona.

Jonga okanye phawula umsebenzi

iph. 91

15 imiz

**UKUFUNDA****Isigama nolwimi**

15 imiz

Oonotsheluza

- Babonise uze ufunde igama ngalinye.
- Khangela ze walathe igama kwiNYY.
- Beka oonotsheluza edongeni lamagama, uphinde uwafunde kwakhona.

Umcwe wesivakalisi

- Jonga igama umabonakude. Uyawabona amagama amancinci egameni elikhulu?
- Biza zombini inxaleny e zegama. umabona no kude. Zidibanise zombini wenze igama elinye.
- Cinga ngamanye amagama owaziyo aneenxaleny ezimbini. (umz. ibhola ekhatywayo, iphepha-ndaba, inqwelo-moya, njl njl.)





UKUFUNDA NENGQIQU UHLOLO LWESI-3

Ingqiqo

NT
iph. 122
15 imiz

Intshayelelo Yazisa abafundi ngolu hlolo.

Uhlaziyo Funda kwakhona ibali elithi, *Zintoni esizidingayo ukuzigcina sisempilweni?*

Phendula imibuzo

- Abafundi basebenza bodwa ukuphendula imibuzo yengqiqo ejoliswe kwitekisi.

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 109
Amanqaku: 10

IGAMA	UMHLA
Ingqiqo	
Fundani Sidingo ntoni ukuze sisempilweni? <input type="checkbox"/> Faka olu phewu ✓ swimpendulu echanekileyo. <input checked="" type="radio"/> Sidingo ntoni ukuhlala sisempilweni? <input type="checkbox"/> izibiloboco ezingelko semipilweni <input type="checkbox"/> amanzi ococekileyo <input type="checkbox"/> imitha yelanga <input type="checkbox"/> ukutya okusempilweni <input type="checkbox"/> umoya ococekileyo	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Kutheni kufuneka sitye iziqhamo nemifuno? <input type="checkbox"/> zignisa zikhulise omathombo nezilulu zethu. <input type="checkbox"/> zinko imizimbo yethu iivthomini. <input type="checkbox"/> ziyasidlikiso.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sivafumana phi amanzi ococekileyo? <input type="checkbox"/> emadomini <input type="checkbox"/> ezimpompeni <input type="checkbox"/> emilajeni	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Ibaluleke ngantoni imitha yelanga? <input type="checkbox"/> Yenza sirkwane. <input type="checkbox"/> Yenza silombe. <input type="checkbox"/> Yomeleza imizimbo yethu.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Usempilweni? <input type="checkbox"/> emilajeni	
<small>Jonqo II - Lwesine</small> <small>UKUFUNDA NENGQIQU UHLOLO LWESI-3</small>	

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla nomsebenzi owenza wedwa

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Biza iqela libe linye lokuFQNT ngohlolo lokufunda nengqiqo.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



UKUFUNDA NENGQIQU UHLOLO LOKU-1

IQela D



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Ixesha lokudanisa



Ukuzifudumeza

- Abafundi bahlala isangqa banabe.
- Jikelezisa amaqatha ngaphandle, nangaphakathi. Yolula iinyawo namadolo.

Ukudanisa

- Khetha ingoma eyaziwayo enokudaniselwa neqabane.
- Abafundi benza izangqa ezimbini badanise namaqabane ahlukaneyo ngelixa becula.

Ukukhululeka

Abafundi baphefumla ngokuchotha, phakathi naphandle bacinge ngomoya ocecekileyo ongena emzimbeni wabo ukuze bomelele.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi



Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz



LWESIHLANU



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Ungcoliseko

Ungcoliseko lwenzeka xa umoya, inkunkuma, iiplasitiki, umsi kune neekhemikhali ziqala ukubayingozi kwizilwanyana, izityalo kune nabantu.

Kukho iindidi ezahlukileyo zongcoliseko.

Ungcoliseko lomhlaba lwenzeka xa inkunkuma ilahlwe yasasazwa nje kwindawo yonke. Enye inkunkuma isiphatheka iintsholongwane. Ngamanye amaxesha iikhemikhali ezivuzela emanzini esiwaselayo zisigulise.

Ungcoliseko lwamanzi lwenzeka xa kubayingozi ukusela amanzi ngexa yeentsholongwane kune neekhemikhali ezithi zingene kuwo.

Ungcoliseko lomoya lwenzeka xa iirhasi eziphuma kwiimoto, iiteksi, iibhasi nakwimizi-mveliso zisenza umoya esiwuphefumlayo ube yityhefu.

Ngababini Chaza enikufumanisileyo.

Yabelana

- Cela abafundi abambalwa babelane neklasi.
- Thethani ngenikufumanisileyo.

iph. 88

15 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Ungcoliseko

15 imiz



Bhala uzobe ngoPhanda

- Bhala into ibenye oyifundileyo.
- Zoba umfanekiso.



UMSEBENZI WESI-2 WOHOLO LWEZANDI

Ubizelo

15 imiz

ihlwili

isihluzo

ugcado

ihlahla

iingcwangu

Bizela amagama

- Chazelabafundi ukuba olu luhlolo.
- Biza igama ngalinye ngokuvakalayo nangokucacileyo.
- Liphinde kubekanye kuphela.

Bhala kwiincwadi zokusebenzela

- Nika abafundi ithuba lokubhala igama ngalinye.
- Mabhale kakuhle nangocoselelo.

Ukukorekisha:

jonga iph 108

Amanqaku: 5



UKUBHALA

Usuku Iwam lokubasempelweni

15 imiz

Xoxani ngezinto abazenzayo abafundi ngamaxesha ohlukileyo.

Jongani iwotshi ezikwisakhelo sokubhala. Ngubani ixesha elichazwe kwiwotshi nganye?

Bhala uzobe

- Abafundi basebenzisa isigama esiquilathwe kule veki neso sikwizichazi-magama zabo ukuggibezelia isakhelo sokubhala.
- Bazoba umfanekiso ukuba ixesha liyavuma.





UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla nomsebenzi owenza wedwa

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Biza iqela libe linye lokuFQNT ngovavanyo lokufunda nengqiqo.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



UKUFUNDA NENGQIQO UHLOLO LOKU-1

IQela D

- Abafundi bafunda ngabanye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Biza abe mnye ngexesha, umamele xa efunda.
- Mamela umfundu ngamnye umzuzu ukuya kwemibini.
- Jonga ingqiqo ngokubuza imibuzo.

Ukukorekisha:
jonga iph 109
Amanqaku: 10



UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

Ukufunda Bengababini, bafundelana iindaba zabo. Baxelelana ngeendawo abazithandileyo kwiindaba zomnye.

15 imiz



Korekisha umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Jongani imisebenzi yeDBE kunye.
- Abafundi balungise okanye bagqibezele imisebenzi yab



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza imisebenzi.
- Titshala jonga ukuba benza njani ze ubacebise indlela abanokwenza ngayo.

Kwisiwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



Ukuzipholisa

UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

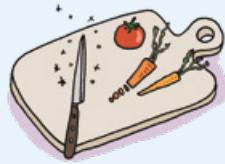
bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisile ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwesikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveski elandelayo ukuinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala iveski.

intsuku ezikhethekileyo



AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

itheko

ikonsathi

isikolo

imbiza

isityu

Umcwe wesivakalisi

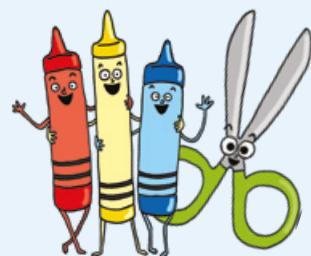
Benza isityu esininzi ngembiza enkulu.

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ① **Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha le-110**
- ② **Ukufunda ngababini 1 m b t y m b t y**
- ③ **Ukufunda ngababini 2 UMbalì utyale imbewu yeemb**
- ④ **Ukufunda ngababini 3 Izityalo zityalwe esityeni esi**
- ⑤ **DBE uLwimi IwaseKhaya iphepha lama-60**
- ⑥ **DBE uLwimi IwaseKhaya iphepha lama-61**
- ⑦ **DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha lama-30-31**
- ⑧ **Isichazi-magama**
itheko ikonsathi isikolo imbiza isityu

IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- ipeyinti
- izifunxi zesiselo (izitro)/iingxowa zeepensile
- iikoki/izitikha
- iphepha ekuza kupeyintelwa phezu kwalo



Itheko esikolweni

Yayilusuku olukhulu kwisikolo sikaSipho noAmosi.

Isikolo sasinetheko lokugqiba iminyaka elikhulu sikhona.

Ootitshala **baceba** ukuba nekonsathi.

Amakhwenkwe namantombazana aziqhelanisa nezinto abaza kuzenza ekonsathini.

Ootitshala kwakunye nabazali beza nenyama eninzi nembiza enkulu. Kwangentseni ngosuku lwetheko bapheka isityu ngembiza nepapa ngenye imbiza enkulu.

Yayilusuku olwalushushu kakhulu. Abazali

noomakhulu babantwana beza esikolweni.

Abantwana banxiba izinto zabo zekonsathi.

UDora noAyanda benza umdlalo owawumalunga nosana olwalulahlekile kodwa lwafunyanwa. Beza neempahla zoomama babo esikolweni ukwenzela ukuba baze bafane namanenekazi asele ekhulile.

Beza nonodoli owawuzakuba lusana. UAmosi, uSipho, uThami noSamsoni baye benza owabo umdlalo omalunga nebali eliseBhayibhileni.

Inqununu, ilungu lebhodi yesikolo kwakunye nenenekazi elalisele likhulile, elalikhe lafundisa kwesi sikolo kudala benza intetho

Umntu owayemele isebe lezemfundo, naye wenza

intetho. Emva koko, wonke umntu waphuma

phandle wayokutya. Kwakukuninzi ukutya konela wonke umntu. Emva koko abantwana badlala imidlalo.

UAyanda wakhala ngesisu esibuhlungu. UThami naye waye wagula, baze abanye abantwana baya kuchazele uititshala wabo. Bathi xa bebuya abamfumana uThami, kanti uye wagoduka akuziva ukuba uyagula.

Laye likhula inani labantwana abagulayo. Babenezisu ezhambisayo bekhupha ngasentla bekhala.

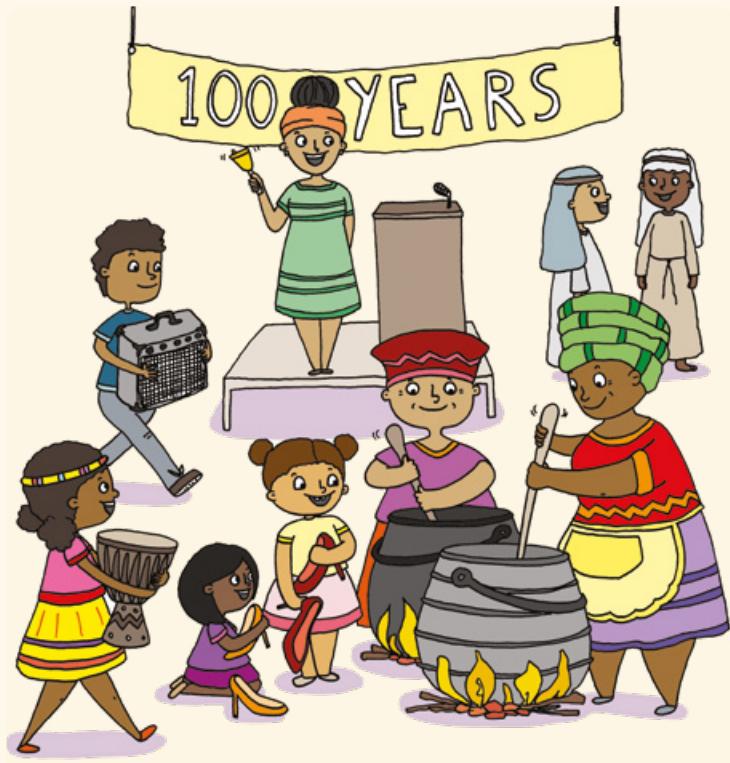
Kwagula nomntu owayesuka kwisebe lezemfundo. Inqununu yakhathazeka kakhulu. Yafowunela **uncedo olungxamisekileyo**. Kwafika **iinqwelo zezigulana** ezimbini esikolweni.

abantu boncedo lokuqala baye bachaza ukuba kokwakutya bebekutye ethekweni oku kubagulusayo.

Abantwana, oomama abaphekayo nootitshala babekhathazekile kukumoshakala kwetheko.

Ngosuku olulandelayo iivenkile zapha isikolo ukutya. Enye ivenkile yazisa inyama yenukhu, enye yazisa iintlanzi ezinkonkxiweyo. ikhona neyzisa isoseji. Enye yazisa iipakethi zamashwamshwam ze enye yazisa amaqebengwana.

Kojiwa inyama nesoseji esikolweni. Abantu bonwaba batya inyama eyojiweyo namaqebengwana ngoko nangoko. Yaba litheko lesibini eliminandi kakhulu elo.



ISIGAMA

baceba – ukuceba kukwenza amalungiselelo phambi kokuba kwenzeke into

uncedo olungxamisekileyo – yinto enobungozi ekufuneka inqandwe ngoko nangoko

iinqwelo zezigulana – yimoto ethatha abantu abagulayo ibase esibhedlele



UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO

Itheko esikolweni

Phambi kokufunda Thethani ngeziganeko ezenzekayo esikolweni, umz. Ikonsathi, imini yezemidlalo, itheko, iimini zokunikezelza iimbasa

Ukufunda Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo uze ubuze imibuzo..

Emva kokufunda

- Laliphi itheko?
- Yayinjani imozulu?
- Kwenzeka ntoni kwabanye abantu emva kokuba betye ukutya?
- Ngubani owafikayo esikolweni eze kunceda?
- Kwenzeka ntoni ngosuku olulandelayo

NT

iph. 93

15 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

*Ukugcina ukutya namanzi
kukhuselekile kwaye kucocekile*

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Wakhe waphathwa sisusu esibuhlungu kakhulu?

Ulwazi olutsha

- Ukutya namanzi angcolisekileyo/anetyhefu angabenza abantu bagule.
- Kufuneka sgcine ukutya namanzi ecocekile kwaye esempilweni.

Funda iphepha Jonga umfanekiso ze ufunde itekisi.

iph. 100

15 imiz

UMHLA

Ukugcina ukutya namanzi
kukhuselekile kwaye kucocekile

Gcina ukutya kucocekile

- Gcina ukutya ukutsha kuphola.
- Gcina ukutya ukukhusele kwimpukane noluthu.
- Gcina ukutya ekomileya kwirizita ezivolewayo.
- Sebenzisa imela, izithyo kunye neebhodi zokunqungelo ezigcokileyo.
- Hlombi izighamo kunye nemifuno phambi kokuba uzifite.
- Hlombi izondlo zakho phambi kokuba uphato ukutya.

Gcina amanzi ecocekile

- Selo omanzi ophumo estephini okonye asetoninkini.
- Bilsa okonye uhlize amanzi ukwacosa.
- Gquma ibhokethi lamanzi.

100 • IVEKI YE-9 • MVULO



IZANDI

Isandi u-mb

Yazisa isandi

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo xa ubiza isandi.

Chonga amagama enesandi Abafundi bangabiza amanye amagama abawaziyo.

Ngababini Fundani amagama nibize namanye eniwaziyo.

Bhala Bhala amagama nizobe nemifanekiso.

iph. 101

15 imiz

ABC UMHLA

mb

umbona

iimbotti

iimbambo

imbawula

imbewu

imbla

imbawula

UMhla utyole imbewu yeembotti.

IVEKI YE-9 • MVULO • 101



UKUFUNDA

Itheko esikolweni

Ukuthetha ngemifanekiso Ubona bani emfanekisweni? Kwenzeka ntoni?

Funda ibali lonke kunye nabafundi

Abafundi mabakhombe amagama ngeminwe.

Ingqiqo iph. lama-142-147

- Kwpiphepha lama-142, khomba igama elikuxelela ukuba yayimingaphi iminyaka yesikolo.
- Ucinga ukuba kutheni ootitshala baziva njani bakubona ukuba wonke umntu wayegula?

- Kwpiphepha lama-143, khomba amagama akuxelela ukuba ngoobani abeza esikolweni.
- Wazi njani ukuba yayiyimi eshushu kakhulu?
- Kwpiphepha lama-144, ngawaphi amagama asichazelza ukuba abantu bagula?
- Ucinga ukuba ootitshala baziva njani bakubona ukuba wonke umntu wayegula?

iph. 94-99

15 imiz

Itheko esikolweni

LEMWAKA 100

Yayilusuku olukhulu iwestokola sikaSipho noAmosi. Isokolo saqigqo iminyaka elikhulu. Ootitshala bathi kuza kubakho itheko lokuhiyaza. Omoma basesikolweni bopheka isityu ngemibiza enku.

100 • IVEKI YE-9 • MVULO



UKUBHALA Lindaba

Nikeza ngesihloko seendaba (*iindaba ngeholide, impelaveki, iqela lemidlalo, inkubo kamabonakude*)

Amaqela Sebenzisa isakheko seeNdaba Zam esikwiqweqwle elingasemva leNYY ukubalisa iindaba zabo.

Abafundi babhala iindaba kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi

- Bakhuthaze ukuba basebenzise izivakalisi ezide bachaze iinkukacha.

15 imiz

Funda Wande
Reading for Meaning

Lindaba zam
Namhlanje ndingothanda ukunisekela malunga ...
Nimi? Ngubani? Phu?
Kwenzeke ntosi? Ndizive ... Ngoba ...



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla



- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawuhale kakuhle.

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Nika intshayevelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banomsebenzi wokuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala (FQNT).

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela A noB

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Yenza umfanekiso weentsholongwane

30 imiz

Xoxani

- Khumbuzanani malunga nolwazi lweentsholongwane.
- Ucinga ukuba injani inkangeleko yeentsholongwane?
- Ziyabonakala? Okanye kungafuneka sisebenzise imayikhroskopu?

Yenza imifanekiso

- Abafundi mababeke ichaphaza lepeyinti ephepheni elingange A4.
- Basebenzisa isitro/ingxowa yepensile yokuphekusa ipeyinti ibenemilo yentsholongwane.
- Yiyeke ipeyinti ubusuku bonke ukwenzela ukuba yome.



EZEMITHAMBO

Intshayevelo

30 imiz

Amalungiselelo

- Khetha imisebenzi yeveki emine, eyehlukileyo kwiphepha 19. Lungisa izixhobo.
- Yahlula abafundi babengamaqela amane ngeveki.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



Babonise iindawo zemisebenzi

- Babonise izixhobo ze ucacise imisebenzi yeveki.
- Abafundi baza kuba ngabalinganiswa kule misebenzi.

Umsebenzi owenziwa yiklasi yonke Dlalani imidlalo efana nokuganga nondize.

LWESIBINI



UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO

Ukuqaphela kwam

- Abafundi mababeke incam yowlimi nje ngokukhululekileyo phakathi kwamazinyo, imilebe ivulekile.
- Incam yowlimi mayivele kancinci. Mabaphefumle batsale umoya entla kolwimi.
- Baphefumle ngaphandle bakhuphe umoya ngempumlo ngokucotha. Phinda.
- Buza abafundi ukuba ingaba bayiva ipholile kwaye ikuhulekile imiqala yabo.

15 imiz

ULWAZI
OLUSISISEKOUkugcina ukutya namanzi
kukhuselekile kwaye kucoekile

Ukuzikhumbuza Khumbuza abafundi ngendlela esinokugcina ngayo ukutya namanzi ecoekile kwaye ekhuselekile.

Ukfunda Funda iziqingatha zezivakalisi ezimbini kunye nabafundi.

Tshatisa

- Tshatisa iziqingatha ezimbini – bonisa ebhodini.
- Faka imibala emfanekisweni.

iph. 102

15 imiz

UMHLA

Tshatisa ze uface imibala.

Gquma ukutya	xa uvela kwindlu yangasele nophambu kokuba utye.
Hlomba izandla zokho	ukungando ukuba kungaboli.
Gcina ukutya kubanda	ukukhusela kwimpukane.

102 - IVEKI YE-9 - LWESIBINI



IZANDI

Ukugqibezela izivakalisi

Ukuzihelanisa nokufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza

- Sebenzisa amakhadi ezandi ezifundisiweyo, ukhombe nokuba ngowuphi unobumba ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mababize isandi sikanobumba.
- Qhubekeka wonyuse isantya.

Yenza umsebenzi Abafundi mabenze umsebenzi, hamba-hamba aphi egumbini, uze uncede abafundi aphi badinga uncedo khona.

Jonga umsebenzi uze unike amanqaku

iph. 103

15 imiz

ABC UMHLA

Khetha igama elichanelekileya ukugqibezela isivakalisi, Bhola isivakalisi.

1 UNomo ufumene imbaso imbewu	2 UMfoli utyole umthi embetyo
3 Umfoli wophuke imimbizo umlenze	4 Ikwalo ligobe ikhola imbalo
5 Ootsha boqengqe itye ibhola	6 UCobo uhlamba isitya imbala
7 Umolume utyala imbewu umthi	8 Utota uzingela ingonyama imbabola

103 - IVEKI YE-9 - LWESIBINI - 108



UKUFUNDA

Ukwakha izivakalisi

Ukusika Abafundi basika bakhuphe umcwé wesivakalisi okwiphepha le-123 kwiNYY.

Fundani isivakalisi kunye

Ingaba esisenzo senzeka ngoku okanye kwixesha elidlulileyo? (bapheka)

Buza imibozo ze usike amagama/amaqela amagama

- **Ubani?** Bona
- **Benza ntoni?** bapheka

- **Intoni?** isityu
- **Phi?** kwimbiza
- **Engakanani?** enkulu

Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

Abafundi bancamatelisa isivakalisi kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

iph. 123

15 imiz

IVEKI 9

Bapheka isityu esininzi	ngembizza enkulu.
-------------------------	-------------------

123



UKUBHALA Bhala ibali

Intshayevelo: Kwenzeka ntoni kwibali ebilosifunda?

Xoxa

- Ingaba litheko lantoni esinokuba nalo esikolweni?
- Zintoni ezinokuthi zenzeke kwitheko?

Ukubhala notitshala

- Sebenzisa isakhelo sokubhala usebenzise neengcinga zabafundi.
- Fundani ibali elitsha kunye.

15 imiz

Ithecho esikolweni
Besinetheko loku

Oo _____ bapheka

i _____ kunye ne _____

Imozulu yayi _____

kakhulu.

abantwana babene
ko _____

Emva kwestidlo abanye
abantu ba _____



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa abafundi balungele ukwenza imisebenzi ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela C noD

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Yenza umfanekiso weentsholongwane

30 imiz

Gqibeza imifanekiso Abafundi basebenzisa iikoki okanye izitikha ukwenza amehlo neempondwana kwimifanekiso yabo ebebeyiqale ngoMvulo.

Bonisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyewo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa ngutitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi

- Yalela amaqela aye kwizitishi zavo zomsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi
- Titshala qwalasela unike iingcebiso.

Ukuzipholisa



LWESITHATHU



UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO

Ndicinga, ndiziva ...

15 imiz

Umbuzo Sikugcina njani ukuya kwethu kusempilweni emakhaya?

Ngababini Xoxani ngombuzo.

Yabalelani Khetha abafundi ababini babelane ngabakuxoxileyo (nika wonke umntu ithuba kule kota).



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Usuku Iwamalungelo oluntu

iph. 104

15 imiz

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili

- Zeziphi iiintsuku zeholide abazaziyo abafundi?
- Usuku Iwama-21 kuMatshi lumele eyiphi iholide?

Xoxani ngephepha nize nolwazi olongezelelwego

Xoxani ngomfanekiso, uze ufundele abafundi itekisi.

Ngababini Fundani amalungu nanagma.

Bhala Bhala amagama emifanekiso.



IZANDI

Isandi u-ty

iph. 105

15 imiz

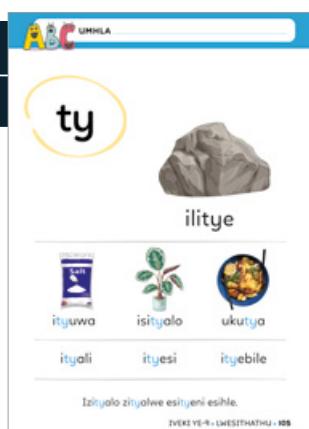
Yazisa isandi

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo xa ubiza isandi.

Chonga amagama enesandi Abafundi bangabiza amanye amagama abawaziyo.

Ngababini Fundani amagama nibize namanye eniwaziyo..

Bhala Bhala amagama emifanekiso.



UKUFUNDA

Itheko esikolweni

iph. 94-96

15 imiz

Fundani kunya Fundela abafundi amaphepha lama-94-96 ebali, *Itheko esikolweni*, uze ufunde nabafundi.

Fundani ningamaqela Fundani ngamaqela azizithathu, tshintshiselanani ukufunda iphepha ngalinye.

Ukufunda wedwa Fundela ngaphakathi amaphepha amathathu okuqala ebalini.





UKUBHALA

Isimemo

Thethani ngesimemo

- Abantu baye bazi njani ukuba kuza kubakho itheko? (*siyabacela, sibathumela umyalezo, sibabhalele isimemo*)
- Wakhe wafumana isimemo setheko esibhaliwego?

Xoxa ngezimvo

- Igama lesikolo
- Iminyaka yesikolo
- Izinto ezonwabisayo
- Umntu ekuza kuperhendulwa kuye. (Kutheni kufuneka kuperhendulwe?)

Bhala Bhalani isimemo nikunye, nisebenzisa iimbono zabafundi.

15 imiz

.... othandekayo
Uyamenya kwitheko
lomhla wokuzazalwa
kuka-Azola.
Umhla: 3 kweyoMnga
2024
Indawo: Kowabo
Ixesha: 14:00

Sovuyiswa bubukho
bakho.



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklesi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.



5 imiz
+
30 imiz

Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela A

- Funda kwakhona ibali ngokuvakalayo kunye nabo.
- Abafundi mabafunde ibali namaqabane wabo.
- Utitshala umamela abafundi ngelixa befunda.



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

lingcinga kune neemvakalelo

Khumbuzanani ngebalu Thethani ngeziqendu zebali zibentathu: itheko, wagula wonke umntu, itheko elingumangalo losuku olulandelayo.

Amaqela (yabela iqela ngalinye isiqendu sebali)

- Ngoobani abadlali kwasenu isiqendu sebali?
- Umdlali ngamnye ucinga ntoni?
- Umdlali ngamnye uziva njani?
- Khetha indawo oza kuyidlala.

Lungiselela umdlalo Iqela ngalinye liziqhelanisa nomdlalwana omfutshane ngesiqendu abaza kusidlala ebalini.



30 imiz



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

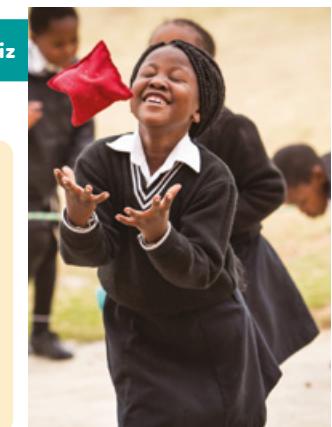
Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Yalela amaqela aye kwizitishi zavo zomsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Titshala qwalasela ubanike iingcebiso.

Ukuzipholisa

Kwisiwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklesi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



30 imiz



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA Cula/cengceleza

15 imiz

Cengceleza ngesingqi ngesingqi sesicengcelezo esithi, Katana, katana.

Khuhla, khuhla, khuhla izandla zakho,
Isepha iza kuzenza zicoceke. (*Phakamisa izandla, uveze intende yaso.*)
Khuhla ngezantsi, (*Hlamba intende zezandla.*)
Hlamba ngentla, (*Hlamba imiva yezandla zakho.*)
Zihlambe ngaphakathi. (*Hlamba phakathi kweminwe.*)
Pula, pula, pul' izandla zakho, (*lilinganisa xa kuvulwa itepu*)
Amanzi azenza zicoceke, (*phakamisa izandla zakho*)
Akhuph' iintsholongwane,
Zihambe embhobheni, (*Khomba phantsi ngomnwe omnye.*)
Ngoku zicocekile, zicocekile, zicocekile. (*Vuthulula izandla.*)



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Ukugcina imilambo yethu icocekile

Ulwazi Iwangaphambili Kungenzeka ntoni xa sinokusela amanzi angacocekanga?

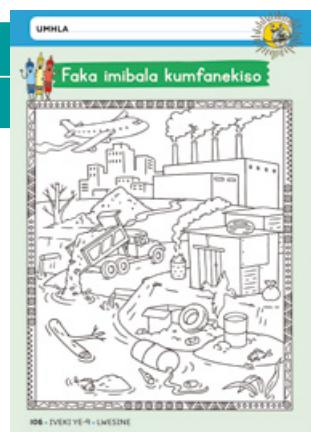
Xoxani ngomfanekiso

- Lo mlambo usemfanekisweni ingaba ucocekile?
- Bawangcolisa njani amanzi abantu?
- Singawasela amanzi omlambo ongcolileyo?

Faka imibala

iph. 106

15 imiz



IZANDI

Ukubhala izivakalisi ngamagama

Ukuziqhelanisa nokufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza

- Sebenzisa amkhadi ezandi ezifundisiweyo ukhombe nokuba ngowiphi unobumba ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mababize isandi sikanobumba.
- Qhubekela wonyuse isantya.

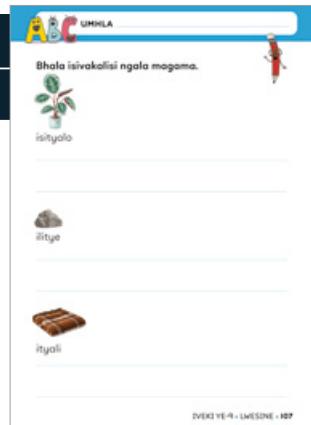
Yenza umsebenzi

- Abafundi mabenze umsebenzi, hamba-hamba apho egumbini, uze uncede abafundi apho badinga uncedo khona.

Jonga umsebenzi, uze unike amanqaku

iph. 107

15 imiz



UKUFUNDA

Isigama nolwimi

Oonotsheluza

- Babonise uze ufunde igama ngalinye.
- Khangela uze walathe igama kwiNYY.
- Beka oonotsheluza edongeni lamagama, uze uwafunde kwakhona.

Umcwe wesivakalisi

- Funda umcwe wesivakalisi okwiNYY, iphepha lama-153.
- Leliphi igama elibonakalisa ukuba le nto yayenzekekudala? (*bapheka*)
- Leliphi igama elisixelela ukuba imbiza yayinjani? (*enkulu*)
- Ngawaphi amanye amagama esinokuwasebenzia xa sichaza imbiza?

15 imiz





UKUBHALA Ukufunda ngengqiqo

Uhlaziyo Phinda ufunde ibali, *Itheko esikolweni.*

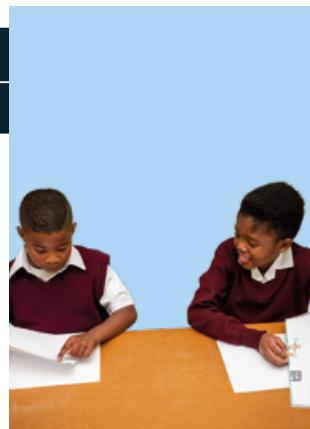
Phendula imibuzo

Jonga iimpendulo

1. ootitshala
2. Benza ikonsathi
3. amashwam-shwam, inyama yenukhu, ibhansi

iph. 108

15 imiz



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalaselwa ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.



UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku ngexesha, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela B noC

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda nganye nganye.



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Dlalani owenu umdlalo

30 imiz

Ziqhelanise Nika abafundi imizuzu eli-10 baziqhelanise neendawo abazakuzidlala ebalini.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Yalela amaqela aye kwizitishi zawo zomsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Titshala qwalasele ubanike iingcebiso.

Ukuzipholisa



LWESIHLANU



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Wonke umntu ukufanele ukuba namalungelo anjenge nkululeko, uxolo, indawo yokuhlala, amanzi nokuya okucocekileyo kanye nemfundo.

Amalungelo oluntu yinxalenye yomgaqo-siseko waseMzantsi Afrika. Umgaqo-siseko uthi, sinamalungelo kodwa sikwanalo noxanduva.

Maxawambi abantu ekuhlaleni bayawaxhaphaza amalungelo abanye abantu. Maxawambi noRhulumente akawakhathaleli

Usuku Iwamalungelo oluntu

amalungelo abantu ngokuthi aphaphe abemi kakubi.

Usuku Iwamalungelo oluntu lusikhumbuza ukuba sikhumbule ukuba sonke sinamalungelo afanayo.

Ngababini Chaza ukuba ufumanise ntoni.

Yabelanani

- Yalela abafundi abambalwa ukuba babelane neklasi.
- Thetha ngento oyifumanisileyo.

iph. 104

15 imiz



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Bhala uze uzobe ngoPhanda

- Bhala into ibenyey oyifundileyo.
- Zoba umfanekiso.

Usuku Iwamalungelo oluntu

15 imiz



IZANDI

Ukufunda amagama ngexesha elibekiweyo

Izibini zifunda amagama

- Umfundu ufundela iqabane umzuzu omnye.
- Yenza isangqa kwigama lokuggibela elifundiweyo, lize iqabane libale amagama angafundwanga kakuhle.
- Umfundu ngamnye unamathuba amathathu.

Bala amagama

- Khetha elona linge aqhube kakuhle kulo.
- Thatha nawaphi na amagama angafundwanga kakuhle.
- Abafundi babbala amanqaku abo angcono emgenci.
- Bonisa indlela ofunda ngayo amagama amaninzi ngokuziqhelanisa ngakumbi.

iph. 109

15 imiz

ABC UMHLA

Ukufunda amagama ngexesha elibekiweyo

Fundela iqabane lokho la mogema ngezesha elibekwe ngotishala. Iqabane maliphawule amagama awafundile yo ngokuchanelekileyo.

isilelo	ibolile	izetlo	ipoli	biliso
buyisa	kalo	susa	isela	sezo
hlawula	hlala	hlaza	ghhlula	hlathi
izihlungu	ihlaba	ihlakoma	ihlfuna	ugahleba
izihlungu	ihlaba	ihlobothi	umihlaba	umihlawa
imhelli	imhewepu	isihlwetha	uhlwethwe	isihyelo
imbila	imbola	umboma	imbezo	imbili
imbalala	imbobo	imboma	imbomba	imbeko

Inani lamagama awafundile kokuhle:

IVEKI YE-9 • LWESIHLANU - 104



UKUBHALA

Itheko esikolweni

Xoxa ngezimvo

- Phinda ufunde ibali ebenilibhale niyiklasi ngoLwesibini.
- Abafundi mabakhetha abadlali bebalis elitsha.

Bhala Abafundi mabaggibezele isakhelo sokubhala ngawabo amabali.

15 imiz





UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz
+
30 imiz



UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.



FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela D no-E

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda.



UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz

Funda

- Ngababini, abafundi bafundelana ibali labo elimalunga ne Itheko esikolweni.



Makisha umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Jonga yonke incwadi yeDBE yemisebenzi.
- Abafundi benze izilungiso okanye bagqibezele umsebenzi wabo.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

Ukuzfudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Yalela amaqela aye kwizitishi zavo zomsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Titshala qwalasela unike iingcebiso.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisile ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwesikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveski elandelayo ukuinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala iveski.

Ukudityaniswa kunye nohlaziyo

Le yiveki yohlaziyo ngoko ke asikho isicwangciso sosuku esibekiwyo.
Uyakufumana nje iingcebiso zemisebenzi yohlaziyo eyenziwa nani na ekekini.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

- Abafundi mabakhetha ibali abanqwenela ukuphinda balifunde.
- Emva koko cele umfundsi okanye abafundi ababini babalise elinye ibali.
- Ngababini: Babaliselana ngawona mabali bawathandayo.
- Ukucengceleza isicengcelezo okanye umbongo ngabanye okanye ngamaqelana amancinci.



UKUFUNDA

- Phinda ufunde kwiNYY elona bali abafundi baye balonwabela kakhulu kule kota.
- Tshintsha iindawo nabafundi abanokuba zititshala kumabali awohlukileyo.
- **Ngababini:** Mabafunde itekisi yokufundwa ngababini ngeveki nganye.
- **Ukufunda eyedwa:** Funda iincwadi ezikwikona yekufundela/lthala leencwadi.



IZANDI

- Ngababini: Bafunda amagama akumaphepha ezandi.
- Ukuphiswano lwamaqela lokufunda oonotsheluza.
- Phinda amagama abekelwe ixesha kunye nemisebenzi yobizelo, ze bazame ukuphucula amanqaku abo.
- Qinisekisa ukuba onke amaphepha eNYY omSebenzi Owenza Wedwa agqityiwe kwaye enziwe ngendlela echanelekile.
- Imisebenzi ekwincwadi yeDBE.



UKUBHALA

- Nika abafundi amaphepha anemigca babbale ibali elilelabo.
- Bayalele mabazame ukubiza ngokuvakalayo amagama abangawaqondiyo okanye basebenzise amagama asedongeni.





ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Abafundi bangaggibezela yonke imisebenzi engaggitywanga kumaphepha eDBE yeZakhono zoBomi. Eminye imisebenzi ibandakanya imizobo, imilinganiso kunye neengxoxo



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

- Nika abafundi izixhobo zezobuGcisa ezinjenge khrayoni, iikoki, amaphepha ayimibala nemilinganiselo eyahlukileyo.
- Yalele abafundi babonise iklasi okanye iqela imisebenzi yabo bacacise ukuba yintoni abakhethe ukuyizoba.
- Vumela abafundi babonise umsebenzi wabo kwiqela okanye eklasini baze bachaze oko bakhethe ukukuzoba.



EZEMITHAMBO

- Dlala imidlalo yesintu.
- Yibani nosuku lwemidlalo, apho amaqela aza kukhuphisana. Yenzani imisebenzi ebeniyenze kule kota.



UHLOLO

ISICWANGCISO SOHLOLO LWEKOTA YOKU-1

- Uhlolo lokufundwayo luqhube ka kwikota yonke.
- Kucetyiswe uhlolo olusesikweni olubhalwayo kwiNcwadi Yomfundu Yomsebenzi, kwiveki yesi-6 ukuya kweyesi-8.
- Uhlolo olusesikweni lwearali lufumaneka kwiNcwadi kaTitshala, kwiveki yesi-6 ukuya kwesi-8.
- Uhlolo olungekho sesikweni lwenzeka kwikota yonke.
- Amanqaku ohlolo olusesikweni nolungekho sesikweni athathelwa ingqalelo kwikota yonke.
- Inkqubo yohlolo, ikhrayitheriya yokumakisha, iphepha lamankqaku ohlolo olusesikweni asemva kule Ncwadi kaTitshala.
- Iitsheklisti zohlolo oluqhube kayo nolusesikweni zeveki nganye zingasemva kule Ncwadi kaTitshala.
- Ikholaam zifakte inani ukubonisa ivedi ekufundwe ngayo injongo leyo.

Imisebenzi yohlolo olusesikweni, iKota yoku-1

Imisebenzi yohlolo olusesikweni, iKota yoku-1				
Iveki 6	Mvulo	Uhlolo lokubhala 1: Ukubhala iindaba zakhe – lindaba		NYY iph. 58
	Lwesibini-Lwesine	Uhlolo lokuphulaphula nokuthetha 1: Ukulandeelanisa ibali nengqiqo		NYY iph. 60, 62, 64
	Lwesibini	IZakhono zoBomi – ULwazi olusiSiseko – Inzululwazi yezeNtlalo: Uhlolo 1	NYY iph. 116	NYY iph. 60
	Lwesihlanu	Uhlolo lokubhala 2: Ukubhala wedwa	NYY iph. 117	NYY iph. 66
Iveki 7	Mvulo	Uhlolo lokubhala ngesandla 1		NYY iph. 71
	Lwesibini	IZakhono zoBomi – Uhlolo IwezobuGcisa 1: EzobuGcisa obubonwayo – 2D	NYY iph. 118	NYY iph. 72
	Lwesibini	1: IZakhono zoBomi – Uhlolo Iwezemithambo Ukuqonda intshukumo nokusebenzisana kwamalungu		NYY iph. 73
	Lwesine	IZakhono zoBomi – Uhlolo IwezobuGcisa 2: EzobuGcisa beqonga – Ukucula		NYY iph. 77
	Lwesine	IZakhono zoBomi – Uhlolo Iwezemithambo 2: lintshukumo zamalungu omzimba nokuxhathisa		NYY iph. 77
	Lwesihlanu	Uhlolo lokubhala 3: Ukubhala wedwa	NYY iph. 119	NYY iph. 78
	Lwesihlanu	Ukufunda nohlolo lwengqiqo 1: Ukufunda ngokuvakalayo nokuphendula imibuzo		NYY iph. 79
Iveki 8	Mvulo–Lwesihlanu	Ukufunda nohlolo lwengqiqo 2: Ukwakha isivakalisi		NYY iph. 83, 85, 87, 89, 91
	Lwesibini	Ukufunda nohlolo lwengqiqo 3: Ukuphendula imibuzo	NYY iph. 120	NYY iph. 84
	Lwesibini	Uhlolo Iwezandi 1: Ukubhala izandi	NYY iph. 121	NYY iph. 84
	Lwesibini	Uhlolo Iwezandi 2: Ubizelo		NYY iph. 84
	Lwesine	Ukufunda nengqiqo Uhlolo Iwesi-3: Umsebezi wokubhala wengqiqo	NYY iph. 122	NYY iph. 89
	Lwesihlanu	Uhlolo IweZandi Iwesi-2: Ubizelo		NYY iph. 90

UXWEBHU LOKUMAKISHA IKOTA YOKU-1

Sebenzisa eziQR codes ukuze ukhuphele amaphepha okumakisha imisebenzi yohlolo.



Uwebhu lokumakisha IwakwaFunda Wande

UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA: Irubhrikhi netsheklisti yohlolo

UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni Ulandelelwano Iwebali nokufunda ngengqiqo (Iveki yesi-6 Lwesibini/Lwesithatha/Lwesine) NT iph. 84, 86, 88					5 amanqaku
Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Phinda ubalise ibali, Amehlo amatsha kaSipho ngokulandelelana, kubekho isiqalo, isiqu nesiphelo. Phendula imibuzo ekwizinga elisezantsi ngokuchanekileyo. Phendula imibuzo ekwizinga eliphezulu ngokunika izizathu. 	<p>Uyasokola ukubalisa ibali ngokulandelelana kwalo kwaye uyasokola ukuphendula imibuzo ngokuchanekileyo.</p>	<p>Ubalisa isiqalo sebali aphendule umbuzo omnye okanye emibini.</p>	<p>Ubalisa isiqalo nesiqu sebali aphendule yonke imibuzo ekwizinga elisezantsi.</p>	<p>Ubalisa isiqalo, isiqu nesiphelo sebali kwaye uphendule yonke imibuzo yezinga elisezantsi neminye yezinga eliphezulu.</p>	<p>Ubalise lonke ibali ngokulandelelana, isiqalo, isiqu nesiphelo, waphendula imibuzo yezinga elisezantsi neliphezulu ngokuzithemba.</p>
UKUQWALASELA IKLASI (ngeveki 1-9)					15 amanqaku
Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Umamela ibali ngokulonwabela. Ubalisa ibali elifundiweyo okanye elibalisiweyo. Ubalisa elakhe ibali ngokuzithemba nangokulandelelana. Unegalelo kwizifundo zamabali. Uphendula imibuzo ngebali elifundiweyo okanye elibalisiweyo. 	<p>Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1 okanye 0</p>	<p>Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2</p>	<p>Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3</p>	<p>Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4</p>	<p>Uzalisekisa zonke iikhrayitneriya ezi-5</p>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Uthatha inxaxheba kwiingxoxo zeklassi. Uphendula imibuzo malunga nebali okanye umxholo. Banikana amathuba. Uyahlolma ngezimvo zabanye. Usebenzisa isigama esifanelekileyo. 	<p>Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1 okanye 0 iikhrayitheriya e-1 okanye 0 iikhrayitheriya e-1 okanye 0 iikhrayitheriya e-1 okanye 0</p>	<p>Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2</p>	<p>Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3</p>	<p>Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4</p>	<p>Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-5</p>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Umamelisisa okuqulathe imiyalelo emininzi. Ucela ukucaciselwa xa engaqondi. Ujonga ukuba unawo onke amaphepha/izixhobo ezifunekayo. Ulandela imiyalelo ngokuchanekileyo. Wenza umsebenzi eyedwa/ngokuzimela awugqibe. 	<p>Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1 okanye 0</p>	<p>Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2</p>	<p>Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3</p>	<p>Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4</p>	<p>Uzalisekisa zonke iikhrayitheriya ezi-5</p>
Ewonke					20 amanqaku

UHLOLO**IZANDI: lirubhriki neetsheklisti zohlolo**

**IZANDI: Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni: Bhala isandi
(Iveki yesi-8 Lwesibini)
NYY iph. 112, iphepha elifotokotshwayo NYY iph. 121**

10 amanqaku

Inqaku elinye kwimpendulo nganye echanekileyo

Izandi: ng hl th mb z

1. izihlangu
2. umhlaba
3. ehlathini
4. isihluzo
5. umhlathi
6. isihlahla
7. umhlaba
8. ukuhlamba
9. ihlosi
10. hlaba

**IZANDI Umsebenzi wesi-2 wohlolo olusesikweni: Ubizelo
(Iveki yesi-8 Lwesihlanu)
NYY iph. 118**

5 amanqaku

Inqaku elinye kwimpendulo nganye echanekileyo

1. ihlwempu
2. unxweme
3. gwalisa
4. intwasahlobo
5. isihlwitha

**UKUQWALASELA IKLASI
(Iveki 1-9)**

5 amanqaku

Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
1. Wakha amagama esebeenzisa izandi ezifundisiweyo (imisebenzi yeNYY). 2. Ufunda amagama esebeenzisa izandi ezifundisiweyo. 3. Usebeenzisa upelo oluqwetyiwego xa ebhala. 4. Upela amagama ngokuchanelekileyo kubizelo. 5. Ubonakalisa utyibiliko (isantya nokuchaneka) xa efunda ngexesha elibekiwego.	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1 okanye 0	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa zonke iikhrayitheriya ezi-5
Ewonke					20 amanqaku

UKUFUNDA NENGQIQU: irubhriki netsheklisti yohlolo

UKUFUNDA NENGQIQU Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikwe: Ufundu lweoralu (FQNT) (Iveki yesi-8 Mvulo ukuya kuLwesihlanu) NT iph. 111, 113, 115, 117, 119					10 amanqaku
Umfundi:	2	4	6	8	10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundela utitshala ngokuvakalayo kangangomzuzu ukuya kwemibini. Usebenzisa imifanekiso ukuqikelela. Uyawazi amagama abonwa rhoqo, aze afunde umbhalo ofihlakeleyo esebeenzisa izandi. Ufundu ngokutyibilika nangemvakalelo. Uphendula imibuzo emithathu ubuncinci (ekwizinga eliphantsi neliphezulu). 	Akakwazi ukuqikelela esebeenzisa imifanekiso. Ufundu kwincwadi yakhe itekisi enomgca omnye okanye emibini ngoncedo lukatitshala. Akakwazi ukuphendula imibuzo.	Uqikelela kancinci ibali esebeenzisa imifanekiso. Ufundu igama nengama kwitekisi enemigca emi-3-4, aze aphendule ngokucha-nekileyo umbuzo omnye ukuya kwemibini ekwizinga elisezantsi.	Uqikelela uninzi lwebali esebeenzisa imifanekiso. Ufundu ngokuvakalayo encwadini yakhe enemigca emi-5-6, aze aphendule ngokucha-nekileyo imibuzo emithathu ekwizinga eliphantsi.	Uyakwazi ukuqikelela ibali esebeenzisa imifanekiso. Ufundu ngotyibiliko encwadini yakhe enemigca esi-7-8, aze aphendule ngokucha-nekileyo imibuzo emithathu ekwizinga eliphantsi neliphezulu.	Uyakwazi ukuqikelela ibali esebeenzisa imifanekiso. Ufundu ngotyibiliko nangem-vakalelo encwadini yakhe enemigca edlulileyo kwi-10, aze aphendule ngokucha-nekileyo imibuzo emithathu ekwizinga eliphantsi neliphezulu.
UKUFUNDI NENGQIQU: Umsebenzi wesi-2 wohlolo olusesikweni: Ukugqibezela isivakalisi (Iveki yesi-8 Lwesibini) NYY iph. 112					5 amanqaku
Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Usika onke amagama/ iqela lamagama ngokuchanekileyo. Uncamethelisa onke amagama ngendlela efanelekileyo. Isivakalisi sithi: Imizimba yethu idinga imitha yelanga ukuze yomelele. 	Amagama 1-2 qha alandelelana ngokucha-nekileyo.	Amagama ama-3-4 qha alandelelana ngokucha-nekileyo	Amagama ama-4-5 qha alandelelana ngokucha-nekileyo.	Amagama ama-6-7 qha alandelelana ngokucha-nekileyo.	Osi-8 amagama alandelelana ngokucha-nekileyo.
UKUFUNDI NENGQIQU: Imisebezi yesi-3 yohlolo olusesikweni: Ingqoqo ebhalwayo (Iveki yesi-8 Lwesine) NYY iph. 117, iphepha elifotokotshwayo NYy iph. 122					10 amanqaku
1. Amanzi acocekileyo, ukutya okusempilweni, ukuzilolonga, ilanga, umoya ococekileyo (5 amanqaku) 2. Ukonika imizimba yethu iivithamini 3. iimpompo, amatanki (2 amanqaku) 4. Ukwenza imizimba yethu ibe sempilweni 5. Impendulo yabafundi					
Ewonke					25 amanqaku

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA: : irubhriki netsheklisti yohlolo

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA: Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni (Iveki yesi-7 Mvulo) NYY iph. 97					5 amanqaku
Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubhala izivakalisi ezi-2-3 ezimfutshane eqwalasele indlela yokubhala, ulwakhwiwo loonobumba abancinci nabakhulu ngendlela efanelekileyo, ubungakanani nezithuba emgenci. Usebenzisa iimpawu zokubhala, umz izingxi, uphawu lombuzo, iikoma, uphawu lokukhuza ngendlela efanelekileyo. Ubhala amagama emgenci. 	Udinga uncedo lokubhala isivakalisi esinye esebenzisa iimpawu zokubhala.	Ubhala isivakalisi esinye esifutshane esebenzisa iimpawu zokubhala, kodwa engabakhi kakuhle oonobumba, engaqwalaseli izithuba phakathi kwamagama.	Ubhala isivakalisi esinye esifutshane esebenzisa iimpawu zokubhala, ebakha kakuhle oonobumba kodwa engaqwalaseli izithuba phakathi kwamagama.	Ubhala isivakalisi ezimbini ezimfutshane esebenzisa iimpawu zokubhala, ebakha kakuhle oonobumba eqwalasela izithuba phakathi kwamagama.	Ubhala isivakalisi ezintathu ezimfutshane esebenzisa iimpawu zokubhala, ebakha kakuhle oonobumba nobungakanani babo eqwalasela izithuba phakathi kwamagama.
UKUQWALASELA IKLASI (Iveki 1-9)					5 amanqaku
Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ubamba ipensile abeke izixhobo zokubhala ngendlela efanelekileyo. Wakha oonobumba abancinci nabakhulu ngendlela efanelekileyo. Ubhala asebenzise iimpawu zokubhala: izingxi, iimpawu zombuzo, iikoma. Ubhala amagama ashie izithuba ezifanelekileyo phakathi koonobumba namagama. Ukhuphela abhale izivakalisi ezimbini nangaphezulu ngokucacileyo. 	Uzalisekisa iikhrayiteriya e-1 okanye 0	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa zo-5 iikhrayitheriya
Ewonke					10 amanqaku

UKUBHALA: irubhriki netsheklisti yoholo

UKUBHALA: Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni: lindaba zam (Iveki yesi-6 Mvulo) NYY iph. 83					5 amanqaku
Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubhala umhlathi omnye (izivakalisi ezi-5 ubuncinci) ngeendaba zakhe okanye isiganeko. Usebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu (ekuqaleni kwesivakalisi nakwizibizo esifanelekileyo) kune neempawu zokubhala ezichanekileyo (izingxi, iikoma, isimeli-nobumba). 	<p>Uyasokola ukubhala isivakalisi esinye ngeendaba zakhe kwaye akasebenzisi neempawu zokubhala.</p>	<p>Uzamile ukubhala izivakalisi ezi-2 ngeendaba zakhe kodwa usebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu ngokunga-chanekanga</p>	<p>Ubhala izivakalisi ezi-3 ngeendaba zakhe esebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu nezingxi.</p>	<p>Ubhala umhlathi onezivakalisi ezi-4 ngeendaba zakhe esebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu, izingxi, ukusetyenziswa kolwini nopelo oluchanekileyo.</p>	<p>Ubhala umhlathi onezivakalisi ezi-5 esebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu, izingxi, ukusetyenziswa kolwini nopelo oluchanekileyo.</p>
UKUBHALA: Umsebenzi wesi-2 wohlolo olusesikweni: Ukubhala ibali (Iveki yesi-6 Lwesihlanu) NYY iph. 90, iphepha elifotokotshwayo NYY iph. 117					10 amanqaku
Umfundi:	2	4	6	8	10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubhala ibali lakhe (isakhelo sokubhala) esebenzisa isigama somxholo. Usebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu (ekuqaleni kwesivakalisi nakwizibizo esifanelekileyo) neempawu zokubhala ezichanekileyo (izingxi, iziphumlisi, isimeli-nobumba). Ubonisa ibali ngomzobo ofanelekileyo. 	<p>Uyasokola ukuggqibeza isakhelo sokubhala kwaye akasisebenzisi isigama somxholo. Akasebenzisi iimpawu zokubhala ngendlela efanelekileyo. Umzobo awuhambelana nebali.</p>	<p>Uyazama ukuggqibeza isakhelo sokubhala kodwa akasebenzisi nginga zakhe okanye isigama. Usebenzisa ezinye iimpawu zokubhala ngendlela afanelekileyo. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyasiggiba isakhelo sokubhala kodwa isigama simbalwa. Usebenzisa ezinye iimpawu zokubhala ngendlela efanelekileyo. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyasiggiba isakhelo sokubhala ngokwaneleyo kodwa isigama simbalwa. Usebenzisa uninzi lweempawu zokubhala ngendlela efanelekileyo. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyasiggiba isakhelo sokubhala esebenzisa okwakhe ukucinga nesigama esityebileyo, iimpawu zokubhala ezifanelekileyo nomzobo ofanelekileyo.</p>
UKUBHALA: Umsebenzi wesi-3 wohlolo olusesikweni: Bhala umhlathi oneziphumlisi (Iveki yesi-7 Lwesihlanu) NYY iph. 104, iphepha elifotokotshwayo NYY iph. 119					10 amanqaku
Umfundi:	2	4	6	8	10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubhala ibali lakhe (isakhelo sokubhala) esebenzisa isigama somxholo. Usebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu (ekuqaleni kwesivakalisi nakwizibizo esifanelekileyo) neempawu zokubhala ezichanekileyo (izingxi, iziphumlisi, isimeli-nobumba). Ubonisa ibali ngomzobo ofanelekileyo. 	<p>Uyasokola ukuggqibeza isakhelo sokubhala kwaye akasisebenzisi isigama somxholo. Akasebenzisi iimpawu zokubhala ngendlela efanelekileyo. Umzobo awuhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyazama ukuggqibeza isakhelo sokubhala kodwa akasebenzisi nginga zakhe okanye isigama. Usebenzisa ezinye iimpawu zokubhala ngendlela afanelekileyo. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyasiggiba isakhelo sokubhala kodwa isigama simbalwa. Usebenzisa ezinye iimpawu zokubhala ngendlela efanelekileyo. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyasiggiba isakhelo sokubhala ngokwaneleyo kodwa isigama simbalwa. Usebenzisa uninzi lweempawu zokubhala ngendlela efanelekileyo. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyasiggiba isakhelo sokubhala esebenzisa okwakhe ukucinga nesigama esityebileyo, iimpawu zokubhala ezifanelekileyo nomzobo ofanelekileyo.</p>
Ewonke					25 amanqaku

UHLOLO**ZB nePN: lirubhrikhi neetsheklisti zohlolo**

ZB/PN: Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni: Tshatisa amagama nemifanekiso (Iveki yesi-6 Lwesibini) NYY iph. 84, iphepha elifotokotshwayo NYY iph. 116	5 amanqaku				
Inqaku elinye kwimpendulo nganye echanekileyo: 1. iilensi 2. iindondo zamehlo 3. itheleskopu 4. iglasi eyenza nkulu 5. imayikhroskopu					
ZB/PN: : Umsebenzi wesi-2 wohlolo olusesikweni: Ukuhlela ukutya (Iveki yesi-7 Lwesibini) NYY iph. 98, iphepha elifotokotshwayo NYY iph. 118	10 amanqaku				
Inqaku elinye kwimpendulo nganye echanekileyo: Ukutya kwemihla ngemihle: isipinatshi, intlanzi, ipapa, ubisi, iapile; Ukutya okungatyiwa rhoqo: itshipsi, isiselo esihlwahlwazayo, idonath, iayisikhrim					
ZB/PN: Umsebenzi wesi-3 wohlolo olusesikweni: Ukuhlela imikhwa esempilweni (Iveki yesi-8 Lwesibini) NYY iph. 112, iphepha elifotokotshwayo NYY iph. 120	5 amanqaku				
Inqaku elinye kwimpendulo nganye echanekileyo: Bomvu: isiselo esihlwahlwazayo, ukutya iilekezi ezininzi; Luhlaza: ukutya iziqhamo nemifuno, ukuhlamba amazinyo, ukuhlamba izandla xa uvela ngasese.					
UKUQWALASELA IKLASI: PSWB (Iveki 1-9)	10 amanqaku				
Umfundi:	2	4	6	8	10
1. Uyamamelisa ngexesha lezifundo 2. Uthatha inxaxheba kwiingxoxo. 3. Ulinda ithuba lakhe. 4. Uyaxoxa ngeengcinga nangendlela aziva ngayo. 5. Uyabacingela abanye abafundi.	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa zo-5 iikhrayitheriya
UKUQWALASELA IKLASI: ZB (Iveki 1-9)	5 amanqaku				
Umfundi uyakwazi:	1	2	3	4	5
1. Ukulandela imiyalelo. 2. Ukkukhuthala xa esenza umsebenzi wakhe. 3. Ukuhlomla ngeengcinga zakhe kwiingxoxo. 4. Ukuveza izimvo zakhe ngomxholo, umz Kutheni ibalulekile imithetho yeklesi?	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa zo-5 iikhrayitheriya
Ukuggibezelu imisebenzi yeNYY (Iveki 1-8)	5 amanqaku				
Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uwaggibile onke amaphedha akwiNYY ePN/ZB. Zonke iimpedulo zichanekile. Ufake yonke imibala wagqiba nokubhala. 	Uggibe amaphedha angaphantsi kwee-10% ngokucha-nekileyo.	Uggibe ii-25% zamaphedha.	Uggibe ii-50% zamaphedha ngokucha-nekileyo.	Uggibe ii-75% zamaphedha	Uggibe onke amaphedha ngokucha-nekileyo.
Ewonke					40 amanqaku

EZOBUGCISA (OBUBONWAYO): lirubhrikhi neetsheklisti zohlolo

**Ezobugcisa (obubonwayo): Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni:
Zoba/Peyinta umfanekiso wokona kutya ukuthandayo
(Iveki yesi-7 Lwesibini)
NYY iph. 99**

5 amanqaku

Umfundi uyakwazi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukusebenzisa isithuba – ugcwalisa iphepha. Ukusebenzisa umbala – Imibala efanelekileyo yokutya. Ukutolika umxholo. Ukusebenzisa izixhobo (iibhrashi, ikhayoni). 	Umzobo umncinci esebenzise umbala omnye. Umzobo awuhambelani nomxholo. Uyasokola ukusebenzisa izixhobo.	Usebenzise isithuba esincinci nemibala embalwa kwiindawo ezithile zomfanekiso. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nomxholo. Uyasokola ukusebenzisa izixhobo.	Usebenzise isithuba nemibala ngokwaneleyo. Umzobo uyahambelana nomxholo. Uzisebenzisile izixhobo.	Usebenzise isithuba kakuhle wadibanisa imibala kakuhle. Umzobo uwutolika kakuhle umxholo. Izixhobo uzisebenzise ngendlela efanelekileyo.	Usisebenzise sonke isithuba wadibanisa imibala kakuhle. Umzobo uwuitolika kakuhle umxholo. Izixhobo uzisebenzise ngendlela efanelekileyo nangoku-zithemba.

**UKUQWALASELA IKLASI
(Iveki 1-9)**

10 amanqaku

Umfundi uyakwazi:	2	4	6	8	10
1. Yonke imisebenzi igqityive. 2. Ukonisa ukuceba umsebenzi phambi kokuba awenze. 3. Ukusebenzisa izixhobo ngempumelelo – izikere, ibhrashi yokupeyinta, iikoki, iglu yokuncamathisela, njl njl. 4. Ukulandela imiyalelo	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa zo-5 iikhrayitheriya

Ewonke

15 amanqaku

EZOBUGCISA (OBEQONGA): lirubhriki neetsheklisti zohlolo

Ezobugcisa (obeqonga): Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni: Ukucula ingoma ngokukhwaza nasezantsi (Iveki yesi-7 Lwesine) NYY iph. 103					5 amanqaku
Umfundi uyakwazi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukusebenze neqela ukukhetha ingoma. Ukutolika ingoma eneengxolo ezingafaniyo – ephezulu nesezantsi. Ukucula ingoma ngokuzithemba ngengxolo efanelekileyo. 	Akanikezelini gezimvo zakhe eqeleni. Akayitshintshi ingxolo kwiindawo ezifanelekileyo.	Unikezela kancinci gezimvo zakhe eqeleni. Uyayitshintsha ingxolo kodwa kwiindawo ezingafanelekanga.	Uthatha inxaxheba ngokwaneleyo eqeleni ukukhetha nokutolika ingoma. Ucula ingoma ngokwaneleyo nangengxolo echanekileyo.	Uyasebenisana neqela ekukhetheni nasekutolikeni ingoma. Uyicula kakuhle ngengxolo echanekileyo.	Uyasebenisana neqela ekukhetheni nasekutolikeni ingoma. Uyicula ngokuzithemba ngengxolo echanekileyo.
UKUQWALASELA IKLASI (Iveki 1-9)					10 amanqaku
Umfundi uyakwazi:	2	4	6	8	10
1. Ukuthatha inxaxheba kwizifundo zonke. 2. Ukusebenza neqela – Ukunikana amathuba, ukwabelana gezimvo. 3. Ukucula ingoma nezicengcelezo ezineentshukumo. 4. Ukuthatha inxaxheba ekudlaleni umdlalo weqonga nasekubaliseni amabali ngokuzithemba. 5. Ushukuma adanise ngokuzithemba.	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa zo-5 iikhrayitheriya
Ewonke					15 amanqaku

EZEMITHAMBO: lirubhriki neetsheklisti zohlolo

Ezemithambo: Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni: Sebenzisa izixhobo (Iveki yesi-7 Lwesine) NYY iph. 103					10 amanqaku
Umfundi uyakwazi:	2	4	6	8	10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isakhono seentshukumo ezishukumisa umzimba Ukusebenzisana kwamalungu Ukusebenza neqela 	<p>Akakwazi ukuphosa abethe ibhola. Akakwazi ukusebenzisana neqabane.</p>	<p>Ukakwazi ukuyiphosa nokuyibetha kanye ibhola ngokuchanekileyo. Uyasokola ukuthetha neqabane.</p>	<p>Uyakwazi ukuyiphosa nokuyibetha ibhola kangange-siqingatha sexesha bedlala. Uyathetha neqabane.</p>	<p>Uyakwazi ukuyiphosa nokuyibetha ibhola ngokuzithemba ixesha elininzi. Uthetha kakuhle neqabane.</p>	<p>Uyakwazi ukuyiphosa nokuyibetha ibhola ngokuzithemba ngalo lonke ixesha. Uthetha kakuhle neqabane.</p>
Ezemithambo: Umsebenzi wesi-2 wohlolo olusesikweni: Intshukumo (Iveki yesi-7 Lwesihlanu) NYY iph. 105					10 amanqaku
Umfundi uyakwazi:	2	4	6	8	10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukulandela imiyalelo Isakhono seentshukumo ezishukumisa umzimba Ukusebenzisana kwamalungu Ukuxhathisa Ical 	<p>Akakwazi ukulandela imiyalelo. Uyayisokola intsebenziswano yamalungu omzimba. Akakwazi ukusebenzisa umlenze ongomelelanga.</p>	<p>Ulandela eminye imiyalelo enze eminye imidlalwana. Intsebenziswano yamalungu nokuxhathisa ayigqibelelanga.</p>	<p>Ulandela uninizi lwemiyalelo enze nemidlalwana emininzi. Uyakwazi ukuxhathisa ngayo yomibini imilenze.</p>	<p>Ulandela imiyalelo. Wenza yonke imidlalwana axhathise ngayo yomibini imilenze.</p>	<p>Ulandela yonke imiyalelo kwaye uyakwazi ukwenza yonke imidlalwana kakuhle. Uxhathisa ngayo yomibini imilenze.</p>
UKUQWALASELA IKLASI (Iveki 1-9)					10 amanqaku
<p>Inqaku eli-1 = ikhrayitheriya enye</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ulandela imiyalelo Ukunikana amathuba Ukusebenza neqela Ukuhamba ngesingqi Ukuxhuma nokutsiba ugqaphu Ukuphosa nokuganga ibhola okanye iingxowana ezineenkozo Ukolula nokusonga umzimba Ukuxhathisa ngonyawo kwizixhobo Ukudlala imidlalo yesintu Ukuzifudumeza nokuzipholisa 					
Ewonke					
					30 amanqaku

Iilensi esizisebenzisayo

Fakela igama elichanekileyo, khetha kula asebhokisini.

imayikhroskopu

iilensi

itheleskopu

iindondo zamehlo

iglasi eyenza nkulu

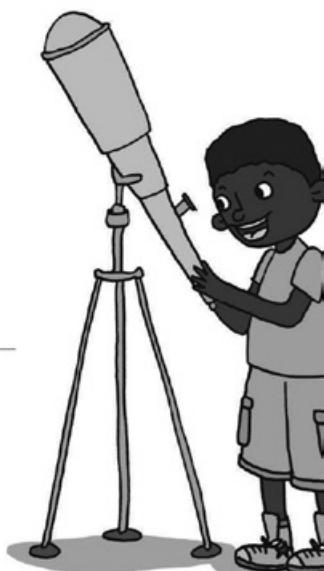
1 I _____ isinceda ekubeni sibone kakuhle.

2 I _____ zineelensi ezinceda abantu babone ngcono.

3 I _____ yenzo izinto ezikude zibonakale ngathi zikufutshane.

4 I _____ yenzo izinto zibonakale zinkulu.

5 Sisebenzisa _____ ukujonga izinto ezincinci kakhulu.



Ukutyelela kwagqirha



Ndiye ndatyelela ugqirha kuba _____.

Uye wanthlola _____.

Wandinika _____.

Ndaziva _____.

Ukutya esikutya rhoqo nokutya esikutya ngamanye amaxesha

Hlela imifanekiso yokutya, uze uyifake imibala.



Ukutya endikuthandayo

Bhala ngokutya okuthandayo. Zoba umfanekiso.

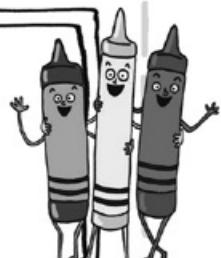
Okona kutya ndithanda ukutya rhoqo



Ngamanye amaxesha ndithanda okutya

Ukutya endikuthandayo

ngoba



Kusempilweni okanye

akukho-
sempilweni?

Faka umbala obomvu okanye oluhlaza ebhokisini.



Yitya iziqhamo
nemifuno.



Yitya kakhulu iilekese.



Hlamba amazinyo akho.



Sela iziselo
ezihlwahlwazayo.



Hlamba izandla zakho
xa ubuya kwindlu
yangasese.

Fakela isandi esishiyiwego



1 izihla **ng** u



2 um _____ aba



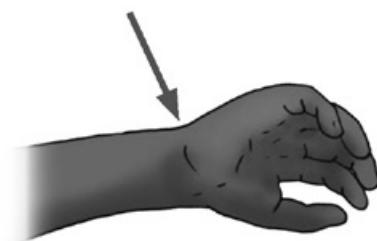
3 ehla _____ ini



4 isihlu _____ o



5 um _____ athi



6 isihla _____ a



7 hle _____ a



8 ukuhla _____ a

Ingqiqo



**Fundani Sidinga ntoni ukuze sibesempilweni?
Faka olu phawu ✓ kwimpendulo echanekileyo.**

- 1 Sidinga ntoni ukuhlala sisempilweni?
 - izibiliboco ezingekho sempilweni
 - ukuzilolonga
 - amanzi acocekileyo
 - ukutya okusempilweni
 - imitha yelanga
 - umoya ococekileyo

- 2 Kutheni kufuneka sitye iziqhamo nemifuno?
 - ziqinisa zikhulise amathambo nezihlunu zethu.
 - zinika imizimba yethu iivithamini.
 - ziyasidlamkisa.

- 3 Siwafumana phi amanzi acocekileyo?
 - emadaminini
 - ezimpompeni
 - emilanjeni

- 4 Ibaluleke ngantoni imitha yelanga?
 - Yenza sinxanwe.
 - Yenza silambe.
 - Yomeleza imizimba yethu.

- 5 Usempilweni?





Funda Wande

Reading for Meaning